

NGUYỄN THỊ MINH HƯƠNG, M.A - ĐẶNG THỊ THUYẾT HÀ

(Giáo viên chuyên Anh, Trường Quốc học Huế)

Theo
chương trình
THI ĐIỂM

Đề kiểm tra

TIẾNG ANH

7



DH
QG
Hà Nội

NHÀ XUẤT BẢN
ĐẠI HỌC QUỐC GIA HÀ NỘI

NGUYỄN THỊ MINH HƯƠNG, M.A - ĐẶNG THỊ THÚY HÀ
(GIÁO VIÊN CHUYÊN ANH – TRƯỜNG QUỐC HỌC HUẾ)

ĐỀ KIỂM TRA TIẾNG ANH 7

Lời nói đầu

Các em học sinh thân mến

“Đề kiểm tra tiếng Anh 7” được biên soạn với dạng bài kiểm tra 15 phút, 1 tiết theo sách “Tiếng Anh 7” của Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam dành cho học sinh lớp 7 (theo chương trình thí điểm mới nhất),

Nội dung cuốn sách gồm các đề kiểm tra (TEST) đa dạng và phong phú bám sát từ vựng, ngữ pháp trong mỗi đơn vị bài học (UNIT) trong sách "Tiếng Anh 7" nhằm giúp các em kiểm tra lại kiến thức đã học, Ngoài ra các thầy cô và phụ huynh học sinh có thể sử dụng các đề để giúp các em ôn tập, rèn luyện tiếng Anh.

Chúng tôi hi vọng rằng “Đề kiểm tra tiếng Anh 7” sẽ là một tài liệu tự học hữu ích cũng như một phương tiện hỗ trợ tốt cho việc rèn luyện, nâng cao trình độ tiếng Anh cho học sinh lớp 7.

Mặc dù đã có nhiều cố gắng trong việc biên soạn, song cuốn sách không thể tránh khỏi thiếu sót. . Chúng tôi rất mong nhận được những ý kiến đóng góp quý báu của các bạn đồng nghiệp và các em học sinh để cuốn sách càng hoàn thiện hơn trong lần tái bản sau.

Xin trân trọng cảm ơn!

Các tác giả

UNIT 1: MY HOBBIES

TEST 1

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

1. A. member B. learn C. water D. dinner
2. A. bird B. skirt C. shirt D. hire
3. A. today B. together C. work D. melody
4. A. maps B. wallets C. eggshells D. windows
5. A. books B. tables C. flowers D. cars

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. My mother's favourite hobby is _____. She loves preparing food for my family.
A. sewing B. cooking C. gardening D. painting
7. My grandmother loves _____. She plants flowers and vegetables in the small garden behind her house.
A. listening B. climbing C. fishing D. gardening
8. If you always buy flowers and put them in a vase, your hobby is _____.
A. bird-watching B. gardening C. arranging flowers D. cooking
9. My sister always gives me dolls on special occasions.
A. chances B. dates C. position D. Reasons
10. My sister likes _____ because she can play in the water and keep fit.
A. collecting B. shopping C. dancing D. swimming
11. Can I ask you some questions _____ your hobbies?,
A. of B. about C. with D. for
12. My father is fond _____ football.
A. from B. at C. of D. by
13. Tom is very good _____ playing the guitar.,
A. for B. at C. about D. of
14. Mary is interested _____ reading comic books.,
A. in B. by C. on D. from
15. There are some things I like doing _____ my free time.
A. on B. at C. about D. in

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. Mr Brown _____ reading books a lot because he finds this hobby interesting.
A. enjoy B. don't enjoy C. enjoys D. doesn't enjoys
17. A: I've got a headache.
B: Have you? Wait there and I _____ an aspirin for you.
A. will get B. get C. have got D. am getting
18. They _____ cleaning the floor but we love cleaning the floor.
A. hate B. love C. hates D. Loves
19. The earth _____ the sun once every 365 days.
A. circle B. circles C. will circle D. will circles
20. I _____ reading books interesting because I can know a lot of cultures in the world.
A. think B. say C. tell D. find
21. Ann finds playing computer games _____ because it is waste of time.
A. exciting B. easy C. boring D. interesting
22. My mother _____ to stay with US next weekend.

- A. come B. comes C. will come D. will comes
23. A: I don't know how to do this exercise.
B: Don't worry. I _____ you.
A. will help B. help C. won't help D. don't help
24. Elena often _____ up early and does morning exercise in the garden.
A. get B. will get C. getting D. gets
25. In the future, Nick _____ mountains in other countries.
A. climb B. will climb C. climbing D. climbs

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

26. My teacher finds teach hard but he loves working with children
A B C D
27. He enjoy fishing because it is interesting.
A B C D
28. When I have free time, I will go swimming.
A B C D
29. If you have a lot of coins, stamps, toys, bottles or dolls, your hobby is painting.
A B C D
30. There are many reasons why it is importance to have a hobby
A B C D

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

Line Dancing

Thousands of people in Britain have a new hobby - Line Dancing. In almost (31) _____ town, you will find clubs and classes for this new activity.

"Line Dancing is easy to learn. If you has two feet and can walk, then you can do it !" Fiona Lever, a teacher,(32) _____. "You don't need a partner because you dance(33) _____ groups. It's the(34) _____ way to make new friends. In my classes,(35) _____ are young and old people.

The boys like it because they can make a lot of noise of their feet(36) _____ the dance !". When(37) _____ line dancing begin ? Most of people(38) _____ it started about fifteen years(39) _____ when America country music became famous(40) _____ Britain.

31. A. all B. some C. much D. every
32. A. say B. says C. saying D. said
33. A. at B. to C. in D. for
34. A. best B. better C. good D. well
35. A. here B. their C. they D. there
36. A. during B. across C. among D. between
37. A. has B. is C. did D. was
38. A. think B. thought C. thinks D. thinking
39. A. after B. ago C. since D. for
40. A. on B. for C. at D. In

VI. Choose the sentence which is closet in meaning to the sentence above.

41. My brother likes listening to pop musiC.
A. My brother is interesting in listening to pop musiC.
B. My brother is interesting on listening to pop musiC.
C. My brother is interested in listening to pop musiC.
D. My brother is interested on listening to pop musiC.
42. It is very challenging for someone to climb the mountain alone.
A. Someone find climbing the mountain alone challenging.
B. Someone finds climbing the mountain alone challenging.

- C. Someone finds it is challenging to climb the mountain alone.
 D. Someone find it challenging to climb the mountain alone.
43. This is the first time I have watched "*Iron man* "
- A. I watched "*Iron man* " ago.
 B. I have watched "*Iron man* " before.
 C. I have ever watched "*Iron man* " before.
 D. I have never watched "*Iron man* " before.
44. Ann thinks arranging flowers is much more interesting than bird-watching.
- A. Ann thinks watching birds is more interesting than arranging flowers.
 B. Ann doesn't think arranging flowers is much more interesting than bird-watching.
 C. Ann doesn't think bird-watching is as interesting as arranging flowers.
 D. Ann thinks arranging flowers and bird-watching are very interesting.
45. Phong started to collect old coins five years ago.
- A. Phong has collected old coins for five years.
 B. Phong has started to collect old coins for five years.
 C. Phong likes collecting old coins.
 D. Phong collected old coins five year ago.

TEST 2

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1. A. pottery | B. models | C. teacher . | D. collection |
| 2. A. hobby | B. bottle | C. collect | D. mountain |
| 3. A. expensive | B. difficult | C. beautiful | D. different |
| 4. A. occasion | B. swimming | C. cycling | D. dancing |
| 5. A. piano | B. badminton | C. gymnastic | D. collecting |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences.

6. James's hobby is _____ robots. There are many robots in his room.
 A. collected B. collecting C. collect D. collects
7. His parents will give him a bicycle on his birthday because he really loves _____.
 A. gardening B. shopping C. cycling D. dancing
8. They like _____ photos because they take photos in anywhere they have come.
 A. taking B. take C. took D. taken
9. Timmy spends all day watching birds. His hobby is _____.
 A. bird - watching B. watching - bird C. bird - watch D. birding - watch
10. My hobby is _____. I like preparing meals for my family.
 A. shopping B. cycling C. collecting D. cooking
11. My younger sister will be taken _____ a fishing trip next weekend.
 A. in B. on C. at D. of
12. My boy enjoys taking part _____ New Stars Football Club.
 A. in B. of C. after D. before
- 13.1 will go swimming _____ you tomorrow.
 A. across B. about C. with D. until
14. My grandparents like living _____ the countryside.
 A. on B. by C. beside D. in
15. Phuong My Chi has won the first prize _____ singing folk songs.
 A. of B. for C. with D. on

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. Mai loves cooking a lot because she often _____ food for her family and feels great to see other people enjoy her food.
 A. prepare B. preparing C. to prepare D. prepares

17. Next week, Nancy's parents _____ her a new bicycle.
A. will give B. gives C. give D. will giving
18. They really like _____ photos of sightseeing site.
A. take B. taking C. will take D. takes
19. Louis finds dancing _____ because moving his body to music makes him relaxed.
A. boring B. easy C. interesting D. expensive
20. I hate _____ guitar because my fingers always get hurt.
A. play B. plays C. playing D. will play

21. I finds playing guitar interesting because I like making music with my guitar.
A B C D
22. Hannah finds cook for her family great.
A B C D
23. She will plays badminton with her friends tomorrow.
A B C D
24. It is interesting to arranging flowers in a vase to show everyone the result.
A B C D
25. The book is so excited that I have read it many times.
A B C D

Fishing is my favourite sport. I often fish for hours without catching anything. But this does not worry me. Some fishermen are unlucky. Instead of catching fish, they catch old boots or rubbish. I am even less lucky. I never catch anything - not even old boots. After having spent whole mornings on the river, I always go home with an empty bag. "You must give up fishing!", my friends say "It's a waste of time". But they don't realize that I am not really interested in fishing. I am only interested in sitting alone in a boat and doing nothing.

- A. No, it isn't. B. Yes, it is.
C. Yes, it isn't. D. No, it is.
27. Why are some fishermen unlucky?
A. Because they do not catch any fish.
B. Because they catch a lot of fish.
C. Because they catch old boots or rubbish.
D. Both A and c are correct.
28. What does the writer catch after having spent whole mornings on the river?
A. He catches nothing even old boots. B. He catches some old boots or rubbish,
C. He catches some fish. D. He catches a lot of fish.
29. What do the writer's friends advise him ?
A. The writer should give up fishing. B. The writer should go on fishing.
C. The writer should buying fish. D. The writer should waste his time.
30. What is the writer really interested in?
A. He is really interested in doing nothing.
B. He is really interested in sitting alone in a boat.
C. He is really interested in fishing.

D. He is really interested in sitting alone in a boat and doing nothing.

VI. Choose the sentence which is closest in meaning to the sentence above.

31. I like bird-watching so much.

- A. I am fond of watching birds so much.
- B. I love watching bird so much.
- C. I enjoy feeding birds up so much.
- D. I am fond of watching bird so much.

32. I don't think it is difficult to climb mountains with other people.

- A. I think it is very easy to climb mountains alone.
- B. I don't like climbing mountains with other people because it is difficult.
- C. I think it is very difficult to climb mountains with other people.
- D. I think it is quite easy to climb mountains with other people.

33. My father and I share the same hobby.

- A. I don't like my father's hobby.
- B. My father doesn't like my hobby.
- C. My father shares this hobby with me.
- D. My father shares this hobby of me.

34. Vinh has played the guitar for three years.

- A. Vinh didn't play the guitar three years ago.
- B. Vinh began to play the guitar three years ago.
- C. Vinh has played the guitar three years ago.
- D. Vinh loves playing the guitar.

35. He is interested in reading picture books.

- A. He finds reading picture books interesting.
- B. He doesn't like reading picture books.
- C. He will read picture books.
- D. He is interesting in picture books.

TEST 3

I. Find the word with a different stress pattern from the others in each line.

- | | | | |
|---------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| 1. A. flower | B. collage | C. money | D. fragile |
| 2. A. garden | B. cartoon | C. model | D. mountain |
| 3. A. guitar | B. skating | C. surfing | D. hobby |
| 4. A. control | B. collect | C. enjoy | D. water |
| 5. A. album | B. product | C. balloon | D. spirit |

II. Choose A, B, C or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. I really love outdoor activity like _____. I usually go to the park across my house to enjoy my new pair of roller skates.

- A. dancing B. swimming C. skating D. gardening

7. My grandmother is fond of raising her voice to make a lovely tune because her hobby is _____.

- A. cooking B. singing C. taking D. playing

8. My father grows a lot of trees and vegetables because his hobby is _____.

- A. gardening B. listening C. camping D. collecting

9. Susan loves _____. She often buys flowers and displays them in vases.

- A. arranging flowers B. playing guitar C. skating D. cooking

10. Tommy's hobby is _____. He goes to the pool near his house every day.

- A. playing guitar B. collecting C. skating D. swimming

11. Your picture is beautiful. I like the colour _____ this picture.

- A. on B. in C. about D. at
12. Doing morning exercise every day is good _____ your health.
A. on B. to C. for D. at
13. Schoolchildren sometimes spend hours in front _____ the computer.
A. before B. after C. about D. of
14. She often receives beautiful dolls _____ her grandma.
A. in B. from C. of D. to
15. He is keen _____ collecting stamps.
A. on B. of C. with D. in

III. Find a mistake in each sentence below

16. He is advised to watering the garden every day.
A B C D
17. I learn what to cook from my mum and my grandma.
A B C D
18. My teacher loves riding his bike for work.
A B C D
19. Do you go camping with me at this weekend?
A B C D
20. Watching television is the more popular hobby.
A B C D

IV. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

21. *Books/provide/ the readers/ so/ information/facts.*
A. Books provide the readers to so much information and facts.
B. Books provide the readers to so many information and facts.
C. Books provide the readers with so much information and facts.
D. Books provide the readers with so many information and facts.
22. *Listening/ the radio/ watching television/ things I like/ doing.*
A. Listening to the radio and watching television are things I like doing.
B. Listening to the radio and watching television is things I like doing.
C. Listening in the radio and watching television are things I like doing.
D. Listening in the radio and watching television are things I like doing.
23. *My father/ newspapers/ every day.*
A. My father read newspapers every day.
B. My father reads newspapers every day.
C. My father will read newspapers every day.
D. My father will to read newspapers every day.
24. *English/ most popular language/ communication/ the world.*
A. English is most popular language of communication on the world.
B. English is the most popular language of communication on the world.
C. English is most popular language of communication in the world.
D. English is the most popular language of communication in the world.
25. *Collecting/ used books/ one/ teacher's hobbies.*
A. Collecting used books is one my teacher's hobbies.
B. Collecting used books are one of my teacher's hobbies.
C. Collecting used books are one teacher's hobbies.

D. Collecting used books is one of teacher's hobbies.

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

Wonder Woman

Comic book heroes have been popular(26) _____ many years. One hero has the (27) _____ of one hundred men. This hero also has the speed of lightning. This hero cannot be killed. If you think this hero is Superman, you are wrong! This hero is Wonder Woman!

A man(28) _____ William Marston created Wonder Woman(29) _____ 1941. He was a(30) _____ of Harvard University. He used a (31) _____ name on his comics. He did not want his colleagues to know that he (32) _____ comics. The false name was Charles Moulton. Mr. Marston wanted to make a strong female hero for little girls. Of course, he hoped that little boys would like Wonder Woman, too. Wonder Woman was not very popular(33) _____ first. Then, World War II began in 1941. Wonder Woman became a role model for children (34) _____ the world. She was(35) _____ strong and beautiful. She always tried to do what was right. Today, she is still one of the most popular heroes of all time.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 26. A. in | B. for | C. on | D. of |
| 27. A. strengthen | B. strongly | C. strong | D. strength |
| 28. A. called | B. call | C. calling | D. calls |
| 29. A. of | B. on | C. in | D. at |
| 30. A. graduate | B. graduates | C. graduated | D. graduation |
| 31. A. true | B. false | C. truth | D. fail |
| 32. A. will write | B. writes | C. write | D. wrote |
| 33. A. in | B. on | C. at | D. to |
| 34. A. around | B. through | C. of | D. for |
| 35. A. between | B. either | C. both | D. neither |

TEST 4

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

1. A. birth B. shirts C. pictures D. guitars
2. A. birds B. stamps C. magazines D. presents
3. A. bikes B. nurse C. surfing D. study
4. A. church B. teacher C. together D. other
5. A. term

II. Fill in each blank in the sentences with one hobby

<i>cycling</i>	<i>gardening</i>	<i>traveling</i>	<i>swimming</i>
<i>cooking</i>	<i>watching television</i>	<i>playing football</i>	<i>reading</i>

6. We spent the day on the beach but it was too cold to go _____.
7. My sister enjoys _____. She plants a lot of flowers and vegetables in the garden.
8. I like _____ because it is a kind of outdoor exercise, it improves my health and it is cheap too.
9. I really enjoy _____ and participate in the inter – school competitions.
10. My favorite hobby is _____. I always read story books, newspapers, magazines in my free time.
11. My father loves _____, he can update all the news in the world and increase his knowledge about history, science, culture, etc.
12. My mother's favorite hobby is _____. She always prefers to prepare and eat food at home.
13. My brother likes _____. He loves visiting friends, seeing historical sites, and experiencing new cultures.

III. Complete the sentences. Use the present simple or future simple form of the verbs.

14. What (you/do) _____ in your free time ?
15. _____ you (water) _____ the tree every morning ?
16. Mary often (go) _____ to school by bike.
17. _____ your father (play) _____ football next summer ?
18. Mai (love) _____ dolls but she says she (not continue) _____ this hobby in the future.
19. I hope the weather (be) _____ fine tonight.
20. My mother sometimes (buy) _____ fruits at this supermarket.
21. Who (look) _____ after the garden when you are away ?

IV. Complete the following conversation with the sentences A - F

Nga: (22) _____

Minh: Well, I like collecting books.

Nga: (23) _____

Minh: I started my hobby five years ago, after I got "Búp sen xanh" story from my old teacher.

Nga: (24) _____

Minh: I think it is not difficult. Whenever I find a book which is interesting, I buy it immediately.

Nga: (25) _____

Minh: I buy some from the bookshop near my house, some others from second - hand bookstores. Sometimes my parents, my relatives and my friends give me some.

Nga: (26) _____

Minh: I find it useful so much because reading books is a cheap way to get information and entertainment, you can keep a book forever and read it many times.

Nga: (27)_____

Minh: I think I will continue to make my collection richer and richer.

- A. *Is your hobby useful ?*
- B. *What is your hobby, Minh ?*
- C. *Where do you buy your books ?*
- D. *Do you intend to continue your hobby in the future ?*
- E. *Is your hobby easy or difficult ?*
- F. *When did you start to collect books ?*

V. Read the text and answer the following questions

Hobbies

When someone does an activity that is not a part of his or her job and is done for fun, it is called a hobby. Most people enjoy hobbies during their free time. Some people spend a lot of time on their hobbies. There are nearly as many kinds of hobbies, as there are people. A hobby can be about making or collecting things, or enjoying an experience.

Creative hobbies are popular. Some creative hobbies are writing, drawing, and making pottery. A lot of people like making jewelry or clothes. People who do these kinds of hobbies sometimes become writers or artists when they retire. Collecting is also popular. Most collectors used to buy coins, stamps, or baseball cards. Today, toys, games, and model cars are trendy. Collectors buy and sell things on the Internet. They also shop online in stores all around the world. Enjoying an experience is a hobby, too. Some people listen to music. Others watch movies or read books. Many people travel or play sports. Helping people is a hobby. There are places you can help build houses for poor families. You can help feed the homeless at soup kitchens. You can also tutor children or help the elderly.

A hobby is something that is done for fun. With so many choices, there is no reason not to enjoy a hobby.

28. What is a hobby?

29. What can a hobby be about?

30. What are some creative hobbies?

31. Is enjoying an experience a hobby?

32. Name some kinds of hobbies

VI. Read the text and decide whether the following statements are true (T) or false (F)

Family Camping

There are many popular leisure time activities, but one of the most enjoyable is family time. Most people enjoy being with their families. There are many things to do with your family, too. Families can go to the movies, travel, visit museums, and play sports together. The most common family activity is probably camping. Many families like camping. It is a chance for the whole family to work together. They can stay in the wild. Children gather dry wood for the fire. Their parents set up the tents. Then the whole family gathers around the fire. They enjoy a special meal together. Then, they set off into the woods with a compass and a map. After hiking the trails, everyone gets a fishing pole. Each person casts the fishing line out into the river. Who gets the biggest fish? It's a great contest. Later, the children clean the fish by the river. They take the scales off the fish. Mom fries the fish over the campfire. Dad cleans up when everyone is finished. You don't want wild animals

coming to eat your leftovers! Then everyone goes into their tents for a restful night. While there are many things that families can do together, camping is probably the most exciting

33. _____ Most people enjoy being with their families in free time.
34. _____ Families can go to the movies, travel, climbing, and play football together.
35. _____ Camping is probably the most exciting family activity.
36. _____ Children do nothing for the campfire.
37. _____ Family camping is an opportunity for the whole family to work together.

TEST 5

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| 1. A. singer | B. neighbour | C. collect | D. language |
| 2. A. hobby | B. away | C. answer | D. common |
| 3. A. cartoon | B. colour | C. foreign | D. classmate |
| 4. A. result | B. guitar | C. collage | D. dancing |
| 5. A. noodle | B. model | C. empty | D. amazing |

II. Complete the sentences. Use the *-ing* form of the verbs in the box.

Play				
	do	go	get	take
arrange	watch	jog	read	listen

6. My teacher likes _____ to school.
7. My sister hates _____ up early.
8. They enjoy _____ tennis at weekends.
9. Do your parents love _____ every morning ?
10. My friends don't like _____ easy exercises.
11. I don't like _____ football matches on television. I love to the stadium.
12. My brother enjoys _____ to rock music.
13. I am fond of _____ flowers.
14. He likes _____ photos.

III. Give the correct form of the verbs in the blanket

15. We (enjoy) _____ skating so much.
16. Simon (not love) _____ bird - watching. He thinks it is so boring.
17. Trung and Nam (join _____) a swimming club next summer because their hobby is swimming.
18. His parents (not like) _____ his hobby at all. He always plays drum at night.
19. I think her hobby is taking photos. She (take) _____ photos whenever she has a chance.
20. My uncle's hobby is gardening . He (grow) _____ some vegetables and flowers next month.

IV. Rearrange the following words to make a meaningful sentence of a conversation about hobby.

21. is/ name/ what/ of/ your/ the/ hobby/ ?
22. hobby/ my/ collecting/ is/ stamps/.
23. did/ start/ when/ you/ hobby/ your/ ?
24. collecting/1/ years/ started/ stamps/ three/ ago/.
25. find/ stamps/1/ interesting/ also/ collecting/.
V. Read the text and answer the questions.

Making Music

Do you like to listen to music? Music is made up of sounds. People all over the world like music. People have liked it for hundreds of years. People who write music are called composers. Most of the time, a composer

does not sing or play his own musiC. He writes it all down in the form of notes. Those who know how to read music can understand these notes. This is how people can sing the song or play it. Lots of people like to play musiC. Music can be played on instruments. There are many types of musical instruments. Some of these are the piano, the violin, and the drum. People can make music as a group. A choir is a group of people who sing. An orchestra is a group of people who play musical instruments.

26. How long have people liked music?

27. What does a composer do?

28. What are some types of musical instruments?

29. Is a choir different from an orchestra?

30. What are musical instruments mentioned in the text?

VI. Write a true sentences about yourself.

31. like / flowers

32. enjoy / books

33. love / cartoon films

34. don't like / computer games

35. hate / basketball

VII. Write a paragraph of 60 - 80 words about your favorite hobby (You should include this information).

- Name of hobby ?
- When you started the hobby ?
- Who you share it with ?
- To do this hobby, you have to...
- Feelings about the hobby.
- Future :....

UNIT 2: HIBLTH

TEST 1

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

1. A. photo B. pharmacist C. Stephen D. nephew
2. A. neighbor B. rough C. caught D. weight
3. A. laugh B. high C. plough D. although
4. A. actor B. doctor C. spot D. calorie
5. A. limit B. disease C. village D. provide

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Mary thinks she_____ flu. She feels weak and tired.
A. buys B. gives C. has D. have
7. You should do exercise every morning and stop eating junk food because you are_____ gaining weight.
A. getting up B. waking up C. going out D. putting on
8. If you go out without wearing a hat, you will get_____.
A. spots B. sunburn C. an allergy D. toothache
9. _____is a bad habit.
A. cleaning teeth B. washing face C. littering D. exercising
10. Jimmy thinks he has a flu because he keeps_____ and_____.
A. sneezing/ coughing C. sneezing/ cough
B. sneeze/ cough D. sneeze/ coughing
11. I will stay_____ home and play FiFa on my computer.
A. at B. on C. with D. to
12. I like eating a large meal before sleeping so I'm putting_____ weight now.
A. up ' B. at C. off D. on
13. You should take part _____recreational activities
A. to B. in C. for D. with
14. It is important_____ remember that dinner does not have to be the largest meal.
A. to B. by C. on D. from
15. Each of us has a physical body made_____ muscles, blood, bones and various other living tissue.
A. from B. on C. of D. in

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. Eating less junk food helps you avoid _____ fatter.
A. become B. becomes C. becoming D. to become
17. _____ television too much is not good for your eyes.
A. Watches B. Watched C. Watch D. Watching
18. To make sure that flu cannot spread easily, try _____ clean more.
A. to keep B. keeps C. keeping D. keeps
19. You should spend more time _____. You look so tired.
A. to sleep B. sleeping C. sleeps D. sleep
20. Sitting close to the TV _____ your eyes.
A. hurting B. hurts C. hurted D. hurt
21. You can avoid getting sunburn by _____ wearing a hat.
A. wearing B. to wear C. wears D. wear

22. You should try_____ your eyes. You play computer games too much.
A. to rest B. resting C. rest D. rests
23. Alice eats a lot _____,she hardly does exercise.
A. and B. but C. or D. so
24. You should wash your face regularly _____,your face will be full of acnes.
A. and B. but C. or D. so
25. He finds _____ bad. His weight is increasing.
A. eats fruits C. eat junk food
B. eating fruits D. eating junk food

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

26. It is important to keep our body health.
A B C D
27. You yawn because your lung need more oxygen.
A B C D
28. People who smiles more are happier, and they live longer.
A B C D
29. Do you know that orange offer more health benefits than Vitamin c pills?
A B C D
30. We had waited since a while at the clinic before I got to see the doctor
A B C D

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

Keeping Fit

We all need(31) _____ exercise to keep fit. But if we study all day, we don't have time to run, swim, lift weights, or(32) _____ basketball. What can we do to stay(33) _____ shape?

One thing we could do is walk(34) _____ often. Walking is good exercise. Instead of going to school(35) _____ car or bus, we could walk. During recess, we could go outside and stroll around before we go back to class. Instead of taking the elevator in buildings all the time, we could use the stairs.

Another important thing is to take(36) _____ from studying. If we sit at our desks or in front of a computer(37) _____ a long time, we should stand up and stretch our arms and legs(38) _____ each hour. If we stand for a long time, we should sit down and stretch our backs.

These are just a(39) _____ ways we can stay fit when we don't have a lot of time to exercise. Do you know some (40) _____ ways?

31. A. regularly B. regular C. irregular D. irregularly
32. A. play B. do C. make D. keep
33. A. at B. to C. in D. for
34. A. least B. most C. less D. more
35. A. by B. on C. in D. at
36. A. absence B. exercises C. marks D. breaks
37. A. since B. about c for D. with
38. A. one B. once C. none D. no
39. A. some B. little C. few D. any
40. A. others B. other C. another D. any

VI. Choose the sentence which is closet in meaning to the sentence above.

41. *Lucy eats ices all day so she has a sore throat.*
A. Lucy likes eating ices because her throat is not hurt.

- B. Lucy has a sore throat because she eats ices all day.
 C. Lucy doesn't eat ices so she has a sore throat.
 D. She has a sore throat so she eats ices all day.
42. *I am putting on weight because I eat a lot of hamburger, potato chips and candy.*
 A. I am putting on weight because I eat a lot of fruits.
 B. I eat a lot of hamburger, potato chips and candy but I am not putting on weight.
 C. I eat a lot of hamburger, potato chips and candy so I am becoming fatter.
 D. I doesn't eat hamburger, potato chips and candy so I am putting on weight.
43. *Sleeping helps you recover from a hard-working day.*
 A. You work hard so you do not need to sleep.
 B. Sleeping makes your work harder.
 C. You had a hard-working day so you need to sleep to recovery.
 D. Sleeping helps you recovery because you didn't work hard.
44. *You can avoid spreading flu by washing hands regularly.*
 A. Washing hands regularly makes flu spreading.
 B. Flu can spread because you wash hands regularly.
 C. You can avoid spreading flu by keeping your hands dirty.
 D. You should wash hands regularly or flu will spread quickly.
45. *If you stay indoors more, your health will be worse.*
 A. Staying indoors more is bad for your health.
 B. If you go outside, your health will be worse.
 C. If your health is worse, stay indoors more.
 D. Staying indoors makes you healthy.

TEST 2

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1. A. provide | B. prevent | C. contain | D. suffer |
| 2. A. obese | B. headache | C. orange | D. answer |
| 3. A. holiday | B. pollution | C. popular | D. restaurant |
| 4. A. remember | B. concentrate | C. exercise | D. stimulate |
| 5. A. football | B. weekend | C. disease | D. toothache |

II. Choose A, B, c or,D that best completes the sentences.

6. I ate some expired cakes 3 hours ago. Now my stomach hurts a lot. I think I have _____.
 A. earache B. toothache C. stomachache D. headache
7. I think you should stop drinking icing water. The doctor said that you had _____.
 A. cough B. a sore throat C. headache D. earache
8. She eats no meat. Her foods are vegetables, fruits and tofu. She is a _____.
 A. singer B. dancer C. teacher D. vegetarian
9. Mary usually forgets to wash her face so her face is full of _____ now.
 A. spots B. sports C. bottles D. slots
10. If you want to keep fit, you should keep doing _____ like jogging, cycling or swimming every day.
 A. exercise B. homework C. test D. examination
11. Fruits are a plethora _____ vitamins and minerals.
 A. up B. off C. at D. of
12. Living a healthy lifestyle is the top priority _____ many people.
 A. on B. of C. for D. to
13. You should sleep _____ 7 to 8 hours a day.
 A. at B. about C. with D. during

14. There should be a balance _____ work or study and leisure.
 A. between B. in C. at D. from
15. Stop smoking because it is harmful _____ health.
 A. of B. for C. at D. to

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. Stop eating fast food, _____ you will be fatter.
 A. or B. so C. but D. and
17. Martha keeps coughing _____, she needs to meet the doctor.
 A. so B. but C. or D. and
18. When you return _____ dusty area, remember to use eye-drops.
 A. on B. to C. from D. upon
19. Lan likes eating junk food _____, her sister likes vegetable and fish.
 A. or B. and C. so D. but
20. Louise, you should drink _____ water, your skin looks bad.
 A. less B. more C. most D. least

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

21. People who live a healthy lifestyle tend to be more healthy, live longer and are

A B C D
 happier.

22. You should avoid heavy meals in the summer months, especial during hot days.

A B C D

23. It is important eat a good variety of food at each meal.

A B C D

24. Eating breakfast is very important because it gives you energy on the day

A B C D

25. The best way to stop yawning at boredom is to do something interesting.

A B C D

V. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers

Herbal Medicine

Everyone wants to be healthy. People see doctors. They take pills to stay healthy. However, plants have been used to heal for thousands of years. More and more people are trying herbs to stay healthy. Plants used to heal are called "herbal medicine." There are many plants used in herbal medicine. Each plant is used in a certain way. Herbal medicine works more slowly than most pills. Many people think plants are gentle on the body. There are a lot of examples of helpful plants. Ginger can help your body. Eating ginger often may help you stay healthy. Another helpful plant is parsley. It can stop bad breath. Herbs may be gentler than some pills. However, this does not mean that anyone can take them in any way. You should always be careful. Some herbs can be harmful, too. Too much rosemary can be very bad for your stomach. It can make you sick. Foxglove is a very pretty flower. It also has poison in it. Nevertheless, if you are afraid of using herbs, you may be surprised.

You have probably already used some kind of herbal medicine. Coffee, garlic, ginseng, and peppermint are all used in herbal medicine. Herbal medicine is becoming popular again, as people become more interested in their health.

26. How long have people used plants to cure?

A. for centuries B. for years

C. for decades

D. for millenniums

27. How does herbal medicine work?

- A. Herbal medicine works as slowly as most pills.
- B. Herbal medicine works more quickly than most pills.
- C. Herbal medicine works more slowly than most pills.
- D. Herbal medicine works as slowly as most pills.

28. According to the passage _____,

- A. Parsley can stop bad breath.
- B. Rosemary can be good for our stomach
- C. Ginger may help US warmer.
- D. Coffee may help US sleep well.

29. Which of the following sentences is not true?

- A. There are a lot of helpful plants
- B. There are some harmful herbs
- C. Some flowers have poison in it.
- D. All herbs are useful.

30. It can be inferred from the text that _____

- A. Old people want to be healthy.
- B. More and more people are interested in their healthy.
- C. Some plants have used in herbal medicine.
- D. Herbs may not be gentler than some pills

VI. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

31. *You/ go outside/ the fresh air/ breathe deeply.*

- A. You should go outside on the fresh air to breathe deeply.
- B. You should go outside into the fresh air and breathe deeply.
- C. You should go outside to the fresh air and breathe deeply.
- D. You should go outside in the fresh air to breathe deeply.

32. *Doing morning exercise/ one way/ keeping/ body healthy.*

- A. Doing morning exercises is one way for keeping the body healthy.
- B. Doing morning exercises are one way of keeping the body healthy.
- C. Doing morning exercises are one way for keeping the body healthy.
- D. Doing morning exercises is one way of keeping the body healthy.

33. *Older folks/ -walking/ talking/ this park.*

- A. Older folks enjoy walking and talking together in this park.
- B. Older folks enjoys walking and talking together in this park.
- C. Older folks enjoy walking and talking together on this park.
- D. Older folks enjoys walking and talking together on this park.

34. *If we/ exercise/ the bones/ become weaker/ break easily.*

- A. If we do exercise, the bones can become weaker and break easily.
- B. If we do exercise, the bones can become weaker but break easily.
- C. If we do not exercise, the bones can become weaker and break easily.
- D. If we do not exercise, the bones can become weaker but break easily.

35. *You/ avoid eating raw/ undercooked meats/ any type.*

- A. You should avoid eating raw or undercooked meats for any type.
- B. You shouldn't avoid eating raw or undercooked meats of any type.
- C. You shouldn't avoid eating raw and undercooked meats for any type.
- D. You should avoid eating raw or undercooked meats of any type.

TEST 3

I. Find the word with a different stress pattern from the others in each line.

- | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1. A. advice | B. reason | C. island | D. rubbish |
| 2. A. overweight | B. important | C. physical | D. popular |
| 3. A. restaurant | B. vitamin | C. holiday | D. vacation |
| | B. public | | |

- | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| 4. A. earache | | C. adult | D. breakfast |
| 5. A. vegetable | B. capital | C. calorie | D. Japanese |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. I love eating _____ like fish, crab, shrimp or squid.
A. seafood B. fruits C. vegetables D. cakes
7. The doctor says that we can avoid some _____ by keeping ourselves clean.
A. dusty B. diseases C. disease D. drops
8. She doesn't brush her teeth frequently. She is holding her cheek now. I think she has _____.
A. earache B. toothache C. stomachache D. headache
9. His head is very hot. He looks so tired. I think he has _____.
A. a temperature B. a cough C. a headache D. earache
10. _____ is a health problem. People become fatter and put on weight quickly.
A. sunburn B. headache C. sore throat D. obesity
11. Lack _____ sleep will make you feel tired.
A. in B. of C. about D. at
12. You should take part _____ recreational activities
A. in B. to C. for D. with
13. Fill your palate _____ these nutritious fruits: watermelon, apple, grapefruit, kiwi, strawberries....
A. on B. in C. about D. with
14. Yesterday, I woke _____ with a very sore throat.
A. up B. off C. at D. of
15. We need to drink _____ 2.0-3.0 litres of water a day.
A. on B. of C. about D. in

III. Find a mistake in each sentence below

16. You should have several small meal a day.
A B C D
17. You should keep away from healthy habits and activities
A B C D
18. The most you study, the smarter you will become.
A B C D
19. People who skip breakfast eats more at the next meal.
A B C D
20. It is important to remember that dinner doesn't have to be the larger meal.
A B C D

IV. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

The Injury

I've just returned(21) _____ the doctor's office, and he told me that because of my injury I will have to miss the next two weeks of basketball. I'm really(22) _____! Last night, I hurt my ankle during a very exciting game against West High School. It was five minutes before(23) _____ end of the game, the score was 60-60, I had the ball, and I heard my coach shouting (24) _____ me to shoot. So I started to jump, but suddenly I found myself lying flat on my back on the court! A West High player had accidentally knocked me(25) _____. I tried to stand up, but my ankle hurt(26) _____ much that I was unable to walk. Two of my teammates had to help me leave the court. My ankle started to swell up, so the team doctor brought me a(27) _____ of ice to put(28) _____ it. The ice

was cold, but it felt good on my ankle.

When the swelling on my ankle reduced a little, my coach(29) _____ the doctor if he thought I would be able to play any more. But the doctor replied that I would have to sit out the rest of the game and come to see him the next day. (30) _____ did I receive an injury, but we also lost the game by a score of 68-66. What a disappointing night!

- | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 21. | A. from | B. at | c. on | D. for |
| 22. | A. disappoint | B. disappoints | c. disappointed | D. disappointing |
| 23. | A. some | B. the | c. a | D. an |
| 24. | A. for | B. down | c. off | D. through |
| 25. | A. with | B. very | c. such | D. too |
| 26. | A. so | B. box | c. bag | D. bottle |
| 27. | A. can | B. of | c. at | D. on |
| 28. | A. in | B. said | c. ordered | D. allowed |
| 29. | A. asked | B. Because | c. Although | D. Not only |
| 30. | A. Hardly | | | |

V. Choose the sentence which is closet in meaning to the sentence above.

31. *He drinks too much coffee.*

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| A. He should drink fewer coffee. | B. He shouldn't drink coffee. |
| C. He should drink less coffee. | D. He should drink more coffee. |

32.1 *don't have enough meat.*

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| A. I need more meat. | B. I need less meat. |
| c. I need fewer meat. | D. I don't need more meat. |

33. *He works much. He feels tired.*

- | |
|--|
| A. The less he works, the fewer tired he feels |
| B. The less he works, the more tired he feels |
| C. The more he works, the less tired he feels |
| D. The more he works, the more tired he feels |

34. *I wanted to eat sushi for dinner. I went to a Japanese restaurant.*

- | |
|---|
| A. I wanted to eat sushi for dinner, and I went to a Japanese restaurant. |
| B. I wanted to eat sushi for dinner, or I went to a Japanese restaurant. |
| C. I wanted to eat sushi for dinner, but I went to a Japanese restaurant. |
| D. I wanted to eat sushi for dinner, so I went to a Japanese restaurant. |

35. *People drive fast. Many accidents happen.*

- | |
|---|
| A. The faster people drive, the more accidents happen. |
| B. The faster people drive, the fewer accidents happen. |
| C. The faster people drive, the less accidents happen. |
| D. The faster people drive, the many accidents happen. |

TEST 4

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>f</u> ood | B. <u>o</u> f | C. <u>f</u> ish | D. <u>f</u> lu |
| 2. A. en <u>o</u> ugh | B. s <u>i</u> gh | C. ne <u>i</u> ghbor | D. al <u>th</u> ough |
| 3. A. e <u>i</u> gh | B. ta <u>u</u> gh | C. thr <u>o</u> ugh | D. cou <u>g</u> h |

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 4. A. <u>h</u> ealthy | B. <u>d</u> isease | C. <u>r</u> eason | D. <u>p</u> lease |
| 5. A. <u>r</u> ubbish | B. <u>s</u> unburnt. | C. <u>c</u> areful | D. <u>p</u> ublic |

II. Fill in each blank in the sentences with one disease.

<i>sore throat</i>	<i>sunburn</i> <i>tired</i>	<i>toothache</i> <i>cough</i>	<i>temperature</i> <i>stomachache</i>
--------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------------	--

6. She ate some ice-cream last night. Now she has a _____ and a fever.
7. He was outdoors all day yesterday with hat. He feels very cold now. I think he has a _____
8. I am sitting a man who is smoking. The smoke makes me have a _____
9. My father had a lot of gold branch and now he has _____.
10. My brother ate too many sweets. I think he has _____.
11. My teacher keeps sneezing and coughing. I think he has _____.
12. She has been working in the garden for 4 hours. She feels _____ now.
13. I was outside this morning. I feel very hot and my face is red. I think I have a _____

III. Use the words in the box to fill in the text. You can use one word more than once.

a little much a lot of more less many

14. I don't have _____ time for taking part in outdoor activities.
15. I saw _____ red roses in the garden yesterday.
16. There are too _____ mistakes in his writing.
17. Would you like _____ salt on your vegetables?
18. I would read this novel if I had _____ time.
19. My teacher gave me _____ homework.
20. I put too _____ milk into the recipe. Next time, I'll put in milk.
21. I need _____ help to move these books
22. There are so _____ strange people here.

IV. Complete the following conversation with the sentences A - E

Phong: (23) _____

Nick: No, thank you. I'm working out at the gym these days.

Phong: (24) _____

Nick: Last month I had a check-up. My doctor advised me that I should be lead a much healthier lifestyle. Now, I try to eat small, regular meals instead of one or two big meals a day.

Phong: (25) _____

Nick: I eat lots of fruit and vegetables. I try to limit carbohydrates like bread, rice, and pasta. I also try not to eat sugary foods.

Phong: (26) _____

Nick: Well, try to eat food that is good for you. You need to take care of yourself. Phong: (27) _____

- A. *I see. What types of food do you usually eat now?*
- B. *Oh dear I love sugary foods, especially cakes.*
- C. *You 're right. I should start thinking about a healthier lifestyle.*
- D. *This burger is delicious! Do you want some?*

E. *You're exercising? That's fantastic! When did you start thinking about your weight and staying in shape?*

V, Read the text and answer the following questions

Home Remedies

Everyone gets a cold now and then. Doctors cannot cure colds. Sleep and rest are good for taking care of a cold. However, in almost every culture, most families have a home remedy for colds. These remedies are passed down from parents to children. They have changed very little over time. Different cultures use different ingredients. In Mexico, cinnamon, raisins, oregano, and hot water are used to make a special tea. Honey is sometimes added. A fruit called genipap is used as a cold remedy in Puerto Rico. The fruit is cut up. It is then soaked in water. Sugar can be added to make it sweet. Chicken soup is popular in America. A large chicken is boiled in a pot. Carrots, onions, garlic, and other vegetables are usually added. Ginger tea is used to help a cold in China. A ginger root is peeled. It is then crushed. The ginger is boiled for about thirty minutes. Some honey can be added after it is done. Each family usually has a home remedy for a cold. Some remedies work. Some do not. Some taste good. Others do not. No matter what, home remedies are sure to be around for a long time.

28. Can doctors heal colds?

29. In what way do Mexican cure colds?

30. How do American cure colds?

31. By what method do Chinese cure colds?

32. Do all remedies work and taste good?

VI. Write full sentences using the suggested words and phrases given.

33. We / keep / body healthy /eating properly /exercising regularly/.

34. There/ many types/exercises/ we may participate /.

35. Smoking / dangerous diseases such/ heart disease/ lung cancer.

36. I'm /busy/ Friday,! / visit you/ Saturday afternoon.

37. Having / meal/ day/ good, so you / eat three meals/ day: breakfast, lunch,/ dinner.

38. We/ choose walking /transport /close distances.

39. We/ avoid/ diseases/ having balanced meals.

40. I never eat more/ two ounces/ fish/chicken/ day/I rarely eat meat.

41. I try/ avoid foods high/ fat like fries/ cookies

42. I eat/ of vegetables/ fresh fruit/ full/ fiber/ vitamins

TEST 5

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

1. A. vitamin B. obesity C. computer D. depression
2. A. active B. harmful C. healthy D. enough
3. A. toothache B. village C. disease D. breakfast
4. A. vegetarian B. temperature C. concentration D. stimulation
5. A. imbalance B. prevention C. restaurant D. vacation

II. Give the correct form of the word in the blankets.

6. I eat _____, exercise regularly, and keep up my social life. (HEALTH)
7. It is _____ to maintain our health. (IMPORT)
8. It's such a _____ day! Will we visit our grandparents? (BEAUTY)
9. Ask your doctor for tips or _____ to help you stop smoking (TREAT)
10. Relax in our _____ chairs and enjoy our excellent tea and hot chocolate. (COMFORT)
11. Be _____ with what you eat and drink. (CARE)
12. If you have _____, it is best to seek immediate advice from a dentist. (TEETH)
13. Time passes _____ when you are alone. (SLOW)
14. Popcorn is a _____ and healthy snack. (TASTE)
15. Instead of fighting stress with _____ eating, try relaxation exercises like deep breathing and yoga. (EMOTION)

III. Put the sentences in the correct order to make a conversation.

- A. **Phong:** I need to lose weight, too, and I've always wanted to take yoga classes.
 - B. **Minh:** That's great news!
I've gained some weight, and I'd like to lose it through exercise.
 - C. **Minh:** Sure. That's a good idea!
 - D. **Phong:** I'm not sure. I'm planning to go there on Friday evening to look around.
Do you want to join me?
 - E. **Minh:** Do you know if the new gym offers yoga classes?
 - F. **Phong:** Minh! Did you hear that a new gym opened on one of the streets nearby?
16. _____ 17. _____ 18. _____ 19. _____ 20. _____ 31. _____

IV. Read the text and answer the questions.

Why Do We Sneeze?

A sneeze is a very interesting thing. We use many different muscles when we sneeze. These include stomach muscles, throat muscles, and eye piouscles. Remember, our eyes always close during a sneeze. A sneeze begins when something gets inside your nose, like a tiny particle of dust. Your nose sends a message to your brain. Your brain sends messages to the muscles, getting them to work together in the correct order. When you sneeze, the dust that was in your nose flies out as fast as 100 miles an hour! Usually something like dust or cold air makes us sneeze, but some people sneeze whenever they look at the sun. Some people think that your heart stops when you sneeze. Actually, it really doesn't, but sometimes it might feel like it does. After someone sneezes, people often say "Bless you," or "God bless you." To bless someone means to wish them good and special things. Why do people say this? Long ago, people believed that this saying kept bad things from flying down your throat. Another story is that people thought this saying would help keep the person who sneezed from getting a very serious disease called the plague. At that time, the plague was killing thousands of people. It was thought that saying "God bless you" would protect people from getting this awful disease. Today, the saying is simply a nice

way to wish someone well.

22. What muscles do we use when we sneeze?

22. What is the speed of the dust that was in your nose flies out when you sneeze?

23. Does your heart stop when you sneeze?

24. Today, why do people often say “Bless you,” or “God bless you” after someone sneezes?

25. When do people usually sneeze ?

V. Make compound sentences by joining the two simple sentences. Use the conjunctions: *so, and, but, or*.

Remember to add a comma.

27. I am hungry. I am thirsty too.

28. His father was very sick. He couldn't come to class.

29. I wanted to go to your party. I was too tired to drive.

30. You should get up early. You will be late for school.

31. Everyone was busy. I went to the hospital alone.

32. She works in the city. She lives in the suburbs.

33. I want to be good at playing football. I practice my skills every day.

34. You need to study harder. You will not pass the exams.

35. Tom eats lots of junk food. He drinks soft drinks too.

36. Phong wants to play in the garden. The ground is too muddy.

VI. Write full sentences using the suggested words and phrases given.

37. I like/ evening walks around /neighborhood.

38. In / evening / air / cool /refreshing.

39. The children /busy playing /neighbors /friendlier.

40. Sometimes /stop / play /other children /chat /neighbors.

41. Listening /radio / watching television /also things I / to do.

42. Of course I /listen /watch everything.

43. I only like /favorite programmes / enjoy myself / I seat/my favorite chair.

44. There/ things that I enjoy / but there / enough time / do them all.

VII. Write a paragraph of 60 - 80 words about how you keep healthy.

UNIT 3: COMMUNITY SERVICE
TEST 1

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>g</u> irl | B. <u>g</u> roup | C. <u>g</u> round | D. <u>G</u> ermany |
| 2. A. <u>c</u> omplete | B. <u>c</u> entury | C. <u>c</u> ontinent | D. <u>c</u> olour |
| 3. A. <u>k</u> ee <u>p</u> | B. lo <u>o</u> k | C. <u>k</u> no <u>o</u> k | D. <u>s</u> ky |
| 4. A. <u>g</u> uest | B. da <u>n</u> gerous | C. <u>g</u> eneral | D. e <u>n</u> gineer |
| 5. A. <u>c</u> ompany | B. <u>c</u> ompetition | C. <u>c</u> enter | D. <u>c</u> ollection |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Do many people in your country _____ take care of others?
A. voluntarily B. volunteer C. voluntary D. volunteerism
7. Do you think that if you bring _____ to others, you are also a happy person?
A. happy B. happiness C. happily D. happiest
8. We often help _____ in my town to clean up the houses and cook meals.
A. rich people B. businessman C. elderly people D. homeless people
9. What is the best way of _____ money to support homeless people.
A. getting B. helping C. borrowing D. donating
10. Each nation has many people who voluntarily take care of others.
A. give up B. look after C. stand up D. take after
11. Last summer, we provided evening classes _____ twenty homeless children.
A. for B. on C. about D. to
12. Nearly every American has done volunteer work _____ his or her life.
A. up B. at C. in D. on
13. People who live _____ street are called street people.
A. under B. in C. at D. on
14. What do you know _____ community service?
A. to B. about C. on D. from
15. We often visit and help old people in *Sunflower* nursing home _____ weekends
A. from B. on C. at D. in

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. Did you _____ "Iron man" on TV last night?
A. watch B. watched C. have watched D. haven't watched
17. She _____ her English essay yet.
A. didn't finish B. finished C. hasn't finished D. has finished

18. Lan: How long _____ English, Hoa? Hoa: For 6 years.
 A. you have studied B. have you studied
 C. you studied D. did you study
19. They _____ a community garden project last month.
 A. start B. started C. has started D. have started
20. We _____ people to donate books to street children.
 A. ask B. asked C. has asked D. have asked
21. He _____ this poem when he was young.
 A. write B. wrote C. has written D. have written
22. Didn't they _____ that room yesterday?
 A. paint B. painted C. have painted D. haven't painted
23. How many times _____ him since he went to Vietnam?
 A. you saw B. did you see C. you have seen D. have you seen
24. She _____ all the books written by Nguyen Nhat Anh.
 A. read B. reads C. has read D. have read
25. Peter _____ to Paris for a holiday last week.
 A. went B. has gone C. goes D. will go

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

- 26.1 want to raise funds for orphanage children.
 A B C D
27. He has visited Ho Chi Minh city when he was young.
 A B C D
28. People have built a new bridge in our town for last year.
 A B C D
29. Did you like working indoors or outdoors?
 A B C D
30. Mary didn't go to the supermarket because her sickness.
 A B C D

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

Caring for Infants and children

Caring for infants and children who(31) _____ at risk or have limited resources can have a lasting impact(32) _____ a child's development and is one of the(33) _____ rewarding placements available(34) _____ volunteers. The children are(35) _____ to see new and smiling faces, and love games, songs, and rhymes that volunteers help to organize. Simply holding infants, sharing your(36) _____, and providing(37) _____ attention is important to their future well-being. The staff(38) _____ the help with(39) _____ routines such as feeding and clothing the children and playing(40) _____ them.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| _____ | _____ | c. were | D. was |
| _____ | _____ | c at | D. for |
| _____ | _____ | c. most | D. better |
| _____ | _____ | c. on | D. of |
| • A. best | B. more | c. bad | D. delighted |
| • A. for | B. to | c. affect | D. affected |
| • A. unhappy | B. sad | c. individual | D. individualize |
| • A. affecting | B. affection | c. _____ | D. _____ |
| • A. individually | B. individuality | appreciated | appreciating |
| • A. appreciates | B. appreciate | c. daily | D. day |
| • A. every day | B. date | c. to | D. with |
| • A. of | B. without | | |

VI. Choose the sentence which is closest in meaning to the sentence above.

41. *I haven't been to a concert for over a year.*
- A. The last time I went to a concert was over a year ago.
 - B. The last time I went to a concert for over a year ago.
 - C. The last time I have been to a concert was over a year ago.
 - D. I haven't been to a concert for over a year ago.
42. *Mr Pike hasn't visited his hometown since 2015.*
- A. Mr Pike last visited his hometown since 2015.
 - B. Mr Pike visited his hometown in 2015.
 - C. Mr Pike hasn't visited his hometown in 2015.
 - D. Mr Pike last visited his hometown in 2015.
43. *Jane has canceled the appointment because it rained heavily.*
- A. Jane has canceled the appointment because of the heavily rain.
 - B. Jane has canceled the appointment because of the heavy rain.
 - C. Jane has canceled the appointment because of the heavy rained.
 - D. Jane has canceled the appointment because of the heavily rained.
44. *We decided to leave early because of the boring party.*
- A. We decided to leave early because the boring party .
 - B. We decided to leave early because of the party was boring.
 - C. We decided to leave early because the party was boring.
 - D. We decided to leave early because the party boring.
45. *It's nearly 10 years since my father last saw his brother.*
- A. My father saw his brother for nearly 10 years.
 - B. My father saw his brother since nearly 10 years.
 - C. My father hasn't seen his brother since nearly 10 years.
 - D. My father hasn't seen his brother for nearly 10 years.

TEST 2

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|
| ·A. interview | B. benefit | c. volunteer | D. programme |
| ·A. evening | B. difference | c. business | D. situation |
| ·A. recycle | B. graffiti | c. educate | D. encourage |
| ·A. organization | B. environment | c. community | D. advertisement |
| ·A. rubbish | B. effect | c. project | D. service |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences.

6. What do the _____ often do?
A. voluntarily B. voluntary C. volunteers D. volunteerism
7. We are helping the old man to repair the roofs of his _____.
A. house B. car C. garden D. church
8. This is an informal school. It provides classes to _____ children in my town.
A. disabled B. blind C. deaf D. dumb
9. They raise money to build a high - rise hospital for people in a _____ area.
A. rainy B. sunny C. urban D. flooded
10. He _____ thousands of dollars to charity.
A. help B. C. received D. donated
11. They give care and comfort _____ disadvantages children.
A. up B. with C. at D. to
12. We have collected used books for poor students _____ three years.
A. of B. for C. at D. to
13. Clean air provides us _____ a healthy supply of oxygen.
A. at B. about C. with D. during
14. We hope that students will enjoy taking part _____ the projects.
A. to B. in C. on D. from
15. They always go to school _____ foot.
A. on B. in C. by D. to

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. They _____ trees in public areas recently.
A. plant B. planted C. have planted D. will plan
17. We _____ sick children in Hue Hospital last Sunday.
A. visit B. visited C. have visited D. will visit
18. Students in our school _____ their used books to poor children lately.
A. donate B. donated C. have donated D. will donated
19. Did he _____ to teach English to street children yesterday?
A. start B. has started C. have started D. started
20. She _____ small children in the neighbourhood since last month.
A. tutor B. tutors C. tutored D. has tutored

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

21. *Go Green* encouraged people to recycle rubbish and clean streets.
A B C D
22. There are too many advertisements in this wall.
A B C D

23. The meeting was postponed because the bad weather
A B C D
24. They can give us useful informations about the local volunteer organizations.
A B C D
25. He has just bought a lot of fruits and milk for sickness people in this hospital.
A B C D

32. *Ms Linda/ beautiful photos/ few days ago.*
 A. Ms Linda took many beautiful photos a few days ago.
 B. Ms Linda took much beautiful photos a few days ago.
 C. Ms Linda took many beautiful photos few days ago.
 D. Ms Linda took much beautiful photos few days ago.
33. *The students/ arrived/ because/ traffic jam.*
 A. The students arrived late because the traffic jam
 B. The students arrived late because of the traffic jam.
 C. The students arrived lately because the traffic jam
 D. The students arrived lately because of the traffic jam
34. *I / eat/fruits/ because/ they/ green.*
 A. I can't eat these fruits because of they are green.
 B. I can't eat this fruits because of they are green.
 C. I can't eat these fruits because they are green.
 D. I can't eat this fruits because they are green.
35. *They/ not contacted/ each other/ a long time.*
 A. They have not contacted to each other since a long time.
 B. They have not contacted each other for a long time.
 C. They have not contacted to each other a long time.
 D. They have not contacted to each other for a long time.

TEST 3

I. Find the word with a different stress pattern from the others in each line.

- | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. A. homeless | B. garden | C. problem | D. cartoon |
| 2. A. elephant | B. neighborhood | C. engineer | D. hospital |
| 3. A. exactly | B. certainly | C. beautiful | D. wonderful |
| 4. A. provide | B. service | C. enjoy | D. reduce |
| 5. A. shelter | B. blanket | C. adult | D. children |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Do volunteers often spend time helping other people in _____, orphanages or homes for the aged?
 A. capitals B. markets C. schools D. hospitals
7. We are helping the poor people in the remote areas
 A. faraway B. nearby C. .small y D. difficult
8. During summer vacations, we teach children in _____ areas how to read and write.
 A. mountain B. urban C. mountainous D. suburb
9. What kind of _____ work are you participating in?
 A. voluntarily B. volunteer C. voluntary D. volunteerism
10. People who are not in good health are _____ people.
 A. elderly B. homeless C. rich D. sick
11. I was absent _____ class yesterday.
 A. in B. of C. from D. at
12. He was delighted _____ the present you gave him.
 A. in B. to C. for D. with
13. It is very kind _____ you to help them.
 A. of B. in C. about D. to
14. It is difficult _____ handicapped children to study with other children.
 A. to B. for C. on D. from
15. I'm very grateful _____ her for her help.

- A. on B. of C. about D. to

III. Find a mistake in each sentence below

16. He couldn't go to school because of he was ill yesterday

- A B C D

17. Do you wanted to work as a volunteer this summer?

- A B C D

18. While he was standing at the bus stop, he has seen a serious accident.

- A B C D

19. I collected many stamps for three years.

- A B C D

20. These gloves aren't suitable with that kind of work.

- A B C D

IV. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

Earthwatch

Have you ever wanted to do something different? Five years ago, Will Slade read about (21) _____ organization called Earth watch. Earthwatch finds volunteers (22) _____ expeditions(23) _____ and explore different parts of the world.

Will decided(24) _____ an expedition to study elephants in Africa. "I wasn't sure about it before I went," say Will. "But in fact, I really enjoyed every minute of the expedition. We slept(25) _____ tents and we cooked our own food, but it was the great(26) _____ elephants and all the other animals there". "I've(27) _____ all the expeditions, and I have seen some fantastic places. How(28) _____ people have slept(29) _____ a beach, climbed a mountain, or see a whale? This world is such a beautiful place, but it's disappearing fast. We have to learn more (30) _____ it if we are going to save it"

- | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 21. A. a | B. the | C. an | D. some |
| 22. A. to | B. for | C. at | D. on |
| 23. A. studying | B. studied | C. study | D. to study |
| 24. A. to join | B. join | C. joining | D. joined |
| 25. A. on | B. in | C. at | D. under |
| 26. A. see | B. saw | C. seeing | D. to see |
| 27. A. enjoyed | B. enjoy | C. enjoying | D. to enjoy |
| 28. A. much | B. far | C. many | D. long |
| 29. A. in | B. on | C. to | D. above |
| 30. A. at | B. in | C. of | D. about |

V. Choose the sentence which is closet in meaning to the sentence above.

31. *I haven't eaten this kind of food before.*

- A. This is the first time I eat this kind of food.
 B. This is the first time I have eaten this kind of food.
 C. This is the last time I have eaten this kind of food.
 D. This is the last time I eat this kind of food.

32. *The last time I saw her was a week ago.*

- A. I haven't seen her for a week.
 B. I haven't seen her a week ago.
 C. I didn't see her for a week.
 D. I didn't see her a week ago.

33. *I couldn't read the letter because it was dark.*

- A. I couldn't read the letter because the darkness.
 B. I couldn't read the letter because darkness was.
 C. I couldn't read the letter because of darkness.
 D. I couldn't read the letter because of the darkness.
34. *I can't sleep because of the hot weather.*
 A. I can't sleep because the weather is hot.
 B. I can't sleep because the weather was hot.
 C. I can't sleep because the hot weather is.
 D. I can't sleep because the hot weather.
35. *They last saw me five years ago.*
 A. They haven't seen me since five years ago.
 B. They haven't seen me since five years
 C. They haven't seen me for five years
 D. They haven't seen me for five years ago.

TEST 4

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

1. A. comunity B. collection C. cecertainly D. education
 2. A. recycle B. encourage C. coupon D. competition
 3. A. green B. manager C. graceful D. telegram
 4. A. game B. against C. gymnast D. great
 5. A. school B. chemistry C. Christmas D. champion

II. Fill in each blank in the sentences with one word

<i>homeless</i>	<i>disabled</i>	<i>street</i>	<i>rich</i>	<i>blind</i>
<i>poor</i>	<i>sick</i>	<i>dumb</i>	<i>elderly</i>	<i>deaf</i>

6. People who live on streets are called _____ people.
 7. Old people can also be called _____ people
 8. People who are unable to see are called _____ people.
 9. People who do not have home are called _____ people.
 10. People who can't hear are called; _____ people.
 11. People who are not in good health are called _____ people.
 12. People who have lots of money are called _____ people.
 13. People who do not have the physical or mental abilities that most people have are called _____ people.
 14. People who do not have enough money are called _____ people.
 15. People who can't talk are called _____ people.

III. Put the verbs in brackets in either past simple or present perfect.

16. They (buy) _____ a new house last week.
 17.1 (buy) _____ a new television.
 18. My mother (watch) _____ *Don't burn* several times.
 19. I (watch) _____ *Iron man* last night.
 20. My father (meet) _____ my teacher before.
 21. My brother (meet) _____ his old friends yesterday.
 22. He (go) _____ to Paris last summer.
 23. She (never, go) _____ to Paris.
 24. Phong (finish) _____ his homework recently.
 25. My friend (finish) _____ his essay three days ago.

IV. Complete the following conversation with the sentences A - E.

Phong: (26) _____

Mai: Yes. I have. I am a member of *Sunflower club*.

Phong: (27) _____

Mai: We are helping disadvantaged or handicapped children.

Phong: (28) _____

Mai: We are playing games with them, cooking meals and teaching them to paint.

Phong: (29) _____

Mai: For me, the most challenging thing is finding a way to fit into the children.

Phong: (30) _____

Mai: Yes. I like helping children.

A. *What are you doing?*

B. *Do you enjoy the work?*

C. *What kind of volunteer work are you taking part in?*

D. *Hi, Mai! Have you ever done volunteer work?*

E. *What is the most challenging thing about doing the volunteer work?*

V. Read the text and answer the following questions

Some high school students in United States take part in helping disadvantaged or handicapped children. They give care and comfort to them and help them to overcome their difficulties. Young college and university students participate in helping the people who have suffered badly in wars or natural disasters. During summer vacations, they volunteer to work in remote or mountainous areas to provide education for children.

Each city has a number of clubs where boys and girls can go to play games. Some of these clubs organize short trips to the mountains, beaches or other places of interest. Most of these clubs use a lot of high school and college students as volunteers because they are young enough to understand the problems of younger boys and girls.

Volunteers believe that some of the happiest people in the world are those who help to bring happiness to the others.

31. What do high school students in United States do to help disadvantaged or handicapped children?

—> _____

32. Who do young college and university students participate in helping?

33. Where do young college and university students volunteer to work to provide education for children during summer vacations?

—> _____

34. Why do most of clubs where boys and girls can go to play games use a lot of high school and college students as volunteers?

35. What do volunteers believe?

VI. Write full sentences using the suggested words and phrases given.

36. Bob/ never/ see/ movie/ before.

37. Minh/ live/ Hanoi/ for five years

38. Mr Smith/ teach/ this school/ he graduated/ 1995.

-
39. you/ receive/ any letter/ your parents/ yet?
-
40. How many stories/she write/ so far?
-
41. She/ absent/ school because/her laziness.
-
- 42.1/ see/ play/ three times/ because it/ interesting.
-
43. People/ plant/ trees/ public areas.
-
- 44.1/ not/ go/ school/ because/ rain/ heavily/ yesterday.
-
45. How long/ you/ study/ school?
-

TEST 5

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. A. disabled | B. colourful | C. wonderful | D. different |
| 2. A. charitable | B. transportation | C. individual | D. situation |
| 3. A. tutor | B. mural | C. station | D. Japan |
| 4. A. business | B. hospital | C. effection | D. programme |
| 5. A. difference | B. Vietnamese | C. elderly | D. evening |

II. Give the correct form of the word in the blanket.

6. _____ spend time reading books to the aged in nursing houses. (VOLUNTEER)
7. _____ children need help from community. (HANDICAP)
8. Do help to bring _____ to others and you will happy. (HAPPY)
9. Students should take part in social _____ to help the old, the sick and the disadvantaged. (ACTIVE)
10. Many volunteers teach children in _____ area during summer vacation. (MOUNTAIN)
11. *Medicare* provides health _____ to person aged 65 and over, as well as to the disabled and certain other groups. (INSURE)
12. I volunteer because it make a _____ in our community. (DIFFER)
13. They volunteer to give _____ in bus stations and railway stations. (INFORM)
14. Go Green is a non-profit _____ that protects the environment. (ORGANIZE)
15. Our group is carrying out a campaign to raise money for an _____ (ORPHAN)

II. Give the correct form of the verbs in the blanket.

16. They (live) _____ in Hanoi since 2012.
17. He (see) _____ that film several times because he likes it.
18. Tom (leave) _____ for London last night.
19. He (write) _____ this novel for three years but he (not finish) it yet.
20. He (win) _____ the gold medal in 2015.
21. Minh (lose) _____ his keys.
- 22.1 (decide) _____ to sell my old house last month.
23. She (donate) _____ her clothes to the children.
24. Mr John (teach) _____ English in this school since 1999.
25. How long you (learn) _____ English?

III. Put the sentences in the correct order to make a conversation.

- A. Mai: We are helping people in mountainous areas.
- B. Phong: Do you enjoy the work?
- C. Mai: We are teaching the children to read and write.
- D. Phong: What kind of volunteer work are you participating in?
- E. Mai: Yes. I like helping people.
- F. Phong: What exactly are you doing?

26 _____ 27 _____ 28 _____ 29 _____ 30 _____ 31 _____.

IV. Read the text and answer the questions.

Each nation has many people who voluntarily take care of others. For example, many high school and college students in the United States often spend many hours as volunteers in hospitals, orphanages or homes for the aged. They read books to the people in these places. Sometimes the students just visit them, play games with them or listen to their problems.

Other young volunteers work in the homes of sick or old people. They clean up their houses, do their shopping or mow their lawns. For boys who no longer have fathers, there is a voluntary organization called Big Brothers. College students take these boys to baseball games and help them to get to know things that boys usually learn from their fathers.

- 32. Where do high school and college students in the United States often volunteer?

- 33. What do volunteers from high schools and colleges in the United States often do?

- 34. What do young volunteers working in the homes of sick or old people often do?

- 35. What is the name of the voluntary organization for boys who no longer have fathers?

- 36. What do college volunteers do in Big Brother organization?

V. Finish the sentences.

- 37. He has _____ before.
- 38. Phong _____ when he was young.
- 39. My brother has left for Danang because _____
- 40. We were late for school because of _____
- 41. Have they _____?
- 42. _____ last night
- 43. Did you _____?
- 44. _____ several times.
- 45. She didn't buy the car because _____.
- 46. He didn't take part in the meeting because of _____.

VI. Write a paragraph of 80 - 100 words to propose a volunteer activity to help solve a problem that your community is having.

THE FIRST FORTY - FIVE MINUTE TEST

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line. (0.6p)

- | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| 1. A. flutes | B. shirts | C. books | D. cars |
| 2. A. hobby | B. colour | C. money | D. other |
| 3. A. laugh | B. rough | C. enough | D. neighbor |

II. Find the word with different stress in each line. (0.6p)

- | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 4. A. public | B. colour | C. advice | D. reason |
| 5. A. obese | B. earache | C. adult | D. cartoon |
| 6. A. programme | B. hospital | C. engineer | D. business |

III. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase. (2.8p)

7. My mother grows a lot of trees and vegetables because her hobby is _____.
A. gardening B. swimming C. camping D. singing
8. The students often help _____ in the village to sweep the houses and cook meals at weekends.
A. teachers B. workers C. elderly people D. actors
9. She often buys flowers _____ and displays them in _____ vases because she loves _____.
A. cooking B. gardening C. running D. arranging flowers
10. If she goes out without wearing a hat, she will get _____.
A. stomachache B. sunburn C. spots D. toothache
11. Vinh: "What sports do you like?" - Tom: _____.
A. Well, I love football and swimming. B. No, I don't know.
C. Yes, it is my favourite sport. D. I think it is boring.
12. Mrs Green: "This suitcase is really heavy, and my back is killing me!"
Peter: _____.
A. I sometimes have backache B. Shall I carry it?
C. Oh, thanks for your help. D. It's very good of you to do that.
13. They _____ a new hospital in this town for five months.
A. build B. built C. have built D. will build
14. Elena often _____ up early and does morning exercise in the garden.
A. get B. will get C. getting D. gets
15. You should spend more time _____ for your exams.
A. studying B. to study C. studied D. study
16. Minh likes reading books, _____ his brother likes playing games.
A. or B. but C. so D. and
17. They _____ to swim two hours ago.
A. begin B. have begun C. has begun D. began
18. My father and Tom _____ me next month.
A. visit B. visisted C. will visit D. have visited
19. Tom: "I'm not sure what to do this evening. Any idea?" - Vinh: _____.
A. Why don't we go to the cinema? B. You will go to the cinema, perhap?
C. Do you go to the cinema, perhaps? D. Why shouldn't we go to the cinema?
20. Mary: "Do you know how to start this computer?" - Daisy: _____.
A. You know, yeah. B. Just press the green button.

C. Sure, go ahead

D. These computers are good.

IV. Read the text and answer the questions. (2.5p)

How can we keep our teeth healthy? First, we ought to visit our dentist twice a year. He can fill a small holes in your teeth. He can examine our teeth before they destroy the teeth. He can examine our teeth to check that they are growing in the right way. Unfortunately, many people wait until they have toothache before they see a dentist. Secondly, we should brush our teeth with a tooth brush and fluoride tooth paste at least twice a day, once after breakfast and once before we go to bed. We can also use wooden toothpicks to clean between our teeth after a meal. Thirdly we should eat food that is good for our teeth and our body: milk, cheese, fish, brown bread, potatoes, red rice, raw vegetables and fresh fruit. Chocolates, sweets, biscuits and cakes are bad, especially when we eat them between meals. They are harmful because they stick to our teeth and cause decay.

21. Only when do a lot of people visit a dentist?

22. How often should we try to clean our teeth?

23. What shouldn't we eat a lot?

24. Why are sweets harmful?

25. How many advices are there in the passage?

V. Give the correct form of the word in the blankets. (1.0p)

26. This is a _____ room so you can stay with me whenever you want. (COMFORT)

27. His _____ makes his parents feel sad. (LAZY)

28. Many _____ teach the disabled children in my village during summer vacation. (VOLUNTARY)

29. Tom plays the piano very. _____ (GOOD)

VI. Rewrite the sentences using the words given. (2.5p)

30. Peter started to collect stamps two years ago. (for)

31. I read books every day. I want to widen my knowledge, (so)

32. I have never studied Japanese before, (first)

33. It last rained three weeks ago. (since)

34. He has played football for five years, (ago)

Or

VI. Write a paragraph of 100 - 120 words about your ideal living place.(2.5p)

UNIT 4: MUSIC ARTS

TEST 1

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. A. mea <u>s</u> ure | B. lei <u>s</u> ure | C. <u>s</u> ure | D. plea <u>s</u> ure |
| 2. A. <u>ch</u> ildren | B. <u>sch</u> ool | C. mat <u>ch</u> | D. wat <u>ch</u> |
| 3. A. info <u>rm</u> ation | B. admi <u>s</u> sion | C. exhibi <u>t</u> ion | D. televi <u>s</u> ion |
| 4. A. o <u>c</u> ean | B. <u>c</u> artoon | C. <u>c</u> olour | D. <u>c</u> rayons |
| 5. A. conc <u>er</u> t | B. <u>per</u> form | C. mod <u>er</u> n | D. <u>pr</u> fer |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Tien Quan Ca is the national _____ of Viet Nam.
A. folk song B. anthem C. pop song D. ~~epic~~
7. Phong: Can you play any _____ instruments?
Nick: No, I cannot.
A. music B. musical C. musically D. musician
8. _____ is traditional music of a country.
A. Jazz B. Pop music C. Folk music D. ~~Classical music~~
9. I really do not enjoy that film because it is rather _____.
A. moving B. exciting C. interesting D. boring
10. My little daughter loves drawing with _____.
A. crayons B. mud C. a camera D. a microphone
11. I am quite different _____ her.
A. for B. with C. about D. from
12. The students are very anxious _____ the next exams.
A. about B. at C. for D. to
13. The museum is open _____ all visitors.
A. for B. to C. at D. on
14. She always agrees _____ everything her mother says.
A. to B. about C. with D. for
15. The puppets are made _____ wood and then painted.
A. of B. in C. from D. at

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. He is _____ his father.
A. as tall as B. as tall than C. more tall than D. more tall as
17. Your taste in music is quite _____ from mine.
A. same B. different C. difficult D. similar
18. I think that pop music is _____ rock music.
A. not as interesting so B. as interesting than
C. interesting as D. not as interesting as
19. The concert is not as _____ you said.
A. boring than B. boring as C. very boring D. so boring
20. Michael Jackson's style is different _____ other singers' one.
A. with B. as C. to D. from

21. The taste of this food is the same _____ the taste of your mother's food.
A. of B. with C. from D. as
22. I do not like dance music, and my mother doesn't _____. Because it is too noisy.
A. too B. same C. different D. either
23. Oh, Jane! Your room is as large _____.
A. as a hall B. than a hall C. large from D. a hall as
24. Mary's mother sings well, and she sings well _____.
A. either B. too C. to D. very
25. Mary can make many cakes per hour but Peter can make _____ Mary.
A. as much as B. twice as many as
C. as twice many as D. twice as much as

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

26. Mr. Brown is a famous painting, his work is well-known all over the world.
A B C D
27. I like this actress, he acts attractively in Titanic.
A B C D
28. The art gallery in Ho Chi Minh city is as interest as the one in Hanoi.
A B C D
29. None in my class is as brilliant from Mary.
A B C D
30. Jenifer loves playing the guitar, and I love either.
A B C D

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

Madame Tussaud's

One very famous place for tourists(31) _____ London is Madame Tussaud's museum. Here people(32) _____ see figures of famous people of wax. Madame Tussaud was born(33) _____ France in 1761. Her uncle, a doctor,

(34) _____ wax figures of people. He opened(35) _____ museum of these figures in Paris. Marie helped(36) _____ in his work.

In 1789, during the French Revolution, Marie(37) _____ sent to prison. Here she had to copy(38) _____ head of famous people when they were dead, include Queen Marie Antoinette's.

In 1795, Marie married Francois Tussaud(39) _____ in 1802 she came to London with her wax figures. Here she open a museum and her figures can(40) _____ be seen to day.

- | | | | |
|----------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 31. A. in | B. on | C. at | D. of |
| 32. A. must | B. shall | C. can | D. will |
| 33. A. at | B. in | C. on | D. with |
| 34. A. make | B. makes | C. made | D. making |
| 35. A. a | B. an | C. one | D. some |
| 36. A. her | B. him | C. them | D. his |
| 37. A. has | B. is | C. was | D. had |
| 38. A. any | B. the | C. those | D. these |
| 39. A. because | B. when | C. although | D. and |
| 40. A. ever | B. already | C. yet | D. still |

VI. Choose the sentence which is closet in meaning to the sentence above.

41. *Thanh is the most intelligent student in my class.*
A. Thanh doesn't studies in my class.
B. Not any student in my class is as intelligent as Thanh.

- C. All students in my class are not intelligent.
 D. Thanh is not as intelligent as I think.
42. *My bother is not allowed to come home late, and I am not either.*
 A. I and my brother are not allowed to come home late.
 B. My bother allows me to come home late.
 C. My brother and I are allowed to come home late.
 D. My parents allowed my brother come home late.
43. *My sister's fashion style is different from mine.*
 A. I and my sister have the same fashion style.
 B. My sister designs different fashionable clothes.
 C. The fashion style of my sister is not the same as mine.
 D. My sister's fashion style is not different from mine.
44. *Linh is interested In listening to pop music, and Nhi is too.*
 A. Linh isn't interested in listening to pop music, and Nhi isn't either.
 B. Linh and Nhi like listening to pop musiC.
 C. Linh's interest is different from Nhi's.
 D. Nhi and Linh don't like listening to pop musiC.
45. *I am trying to decorate the house as fast as I can.*
 A. I try my best to decorate the house fast.
 B. I want to decorate the house as much as I can.
 C. I don't decorate as fast as you do.
 D. I cannot decorate the house fast.

TEST 2

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. A. cinema | B. camera | C. opera | D. museum |
| 2. A. animal | B. photograph | C. puppeteer | D. festival |
| 3. A. ocean | B. machine | C. theatre | D. parents |
| 4. A. cartoon | B. person | C. concert | D. crayon |
| 5. A. important | B. interesting | C. favourite | D. excellent |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences.

6. Trinh Cong Son is one of the most famous_____.
 A. actors B. singers C. writers D. musicians
7. This_____ is full of rare and precious pottery.
 A. museum B. school C. hospital D. market
8. There is a new_____ of hand made flowers at this city gallery.
 A. party B. exhibition C. show D. tour
9. The trumpet and trombone are brass_____.
 A. furniture B. paintings C. instruments D. machine
10. Can you show me where the_____ plugs into the tape recorder?
 A. microphone B. saxophone C. guitar D. camera
11. Dong Ho paintings are made_____hand.
 A. in B. with C. of D. by
12. My father enjoys listening_____folk music
 A. of B. to C. at D. in
13. He is friendly_____everybody.
 A. with B. about C. to D. at

14. Children are fond_____cartoons.

A. to B. in C. of D. with

15. There is a live show of rock and roll_____TV tonight.

A. on B. at C. in D. to

II. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. I am interested in _____the guitar.

A. play B. played C. haveplayed D. playing

17. The color _____of your new dressis the same as the color_____of.

A. mine B. my C. me D. I

18. That singer is not as handsome_____I imagined but his voice is so nice.

A. as B. so C. with D. than

19. He is a great composer, and his wife_____too.

A. great B. is C. composer D. are

20. Everybody should not cycle without wearing helmet and you_____either.

A. should B. should not C. wear D. cycle

III. Find a mistake in each sentence below

21. The rhythm of this song is as same as the rhythm of mine.

A B C D

22. There are many instructions in the room such as violins, guitars, drums and a

A B C D

piano.

23. My father doesn't like drum because it is noisy, and my mother don't either.

A B C D

24. Nancy is as beautiful as his sister, they are beautiful girls.

A B C D

25. She was the first female composer in the world, and she writing many songs.

A B C D

IV. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers

Folk music

Pop music has always been influenced by other forms of musiC. An important form is folk musiC. Folk songs are the songs composed and sung by country people. The songs may be hundreds of years old, so nobody knows who originally composed them. Modern music is often music for dancing. In Britain it was traditionally played with instruments like flute, accordion, etC.

In the 1950s and 1960s the people who wrote songs and played them with acoustic guitars were also called folk singers. The songs were often “protest songs”, complaining of bad things happening in society.

26. Which form of music is pop music mainly influenced by?

A. classical music B. folk music
C. jazz D. rock ‘n’ roll

27. Who were folk songs composed by?

A. old singers B. city people
C. modem musicians D. countryside people

28. According to the passage, what is modern music often used for?

A. singing only B. playing with guitars
C. dancing D. formingpop music

29. In the 1956s, what did people play folk songs with?
 A. guitars B. flutes
 C. drums D. pianos
30. Why are folk songs called “protect songs”?
 A. Because they are sung by country people.
 B. Because they are hundreds of years old.
 C. Because nobody knows who originally composed them.
 D. Because they complain about bad things happening in society.
- V. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.
31. *The taste in music/American/ different/ British.*
 A. The taste in music of the American is different from the one of the British.
 B. The taste in music of the American is different from the British.
 C. The taste in music of the American are different from the one of the British
 D. The taste in music of the American are different from the British.
32. *Your grandfather/ old/ my grandfather.*
 A. Your grandfather is the same old as my grandfather.
 B. Your grandfather is as old as my grandfather.
 C. Your grandfather is old as my grandfather.
 D. Your grandfather is as old my grandfather.
33. *What/kind/music/you/like/?*
 A. What do the kind of music you like?
 B. What does the kind of music you like?
 C. What kind of music does you like?
 D. What kind of music do you like?
34. *I/ interesled/draw/pictures.*
 A. I interested in drawing pictures. B. I am interest in drawing pictures.
 C. I am interested in drawing pictures. D. I am interested in draw pictures.
35. *He/ not/ like/ rock music/ his friend/ not*
 A. He doesn’t like rock music, and his friend doesn’t too.
 B. He doesn’t like rock music, and his friend doesn’t either.
 C. He doesn’t like rock music, and his friend don’t too.
 D. He doesn’t like rock music, and his friends don’t too.

TEST 3

I. Find the word with a different stress pattern from the others in each line.

- | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. A. fantastic | B. exciting | C. different | D. important |
| 2. A. vision | B. leisure | C. pleasure | D. guitar |
| 3. A. atmosphere | B. condition | C. dishwasher | D. instrument |
| 4. A. opposite | B. performance | C. photograph | D. programme |
| 5. A. violin | B. gallery | C. saxophone | D. festival |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. There is an exhibition of Dong Ho paintings at *Country*_____.
- A. gallery B. markets C. schools D. cinema
7. Tran Lap is one of the well-known_____
- A. teachers B. doctors C. singers D. actors
8. Will you go to the _____with me tonight? A new film is shown at 8 p.m.
- A. hospital B. church C. theatre D. cinema

9. Most of us listen to _____ for pleasure.

A. music B. films C. paintings D. puppet

10. Music adds joyfulness to the atmosphere of a(n) _____

A. exam B. festival C. funeral D. parade

11. That singer has become very popular _____ the youth.

A. to B. of C. with D. at

12. Your profession is similar _____ mine.

A. in B. to C. for D. with

13. My home is far _____ school.

A. of B. from C. with D. to

14. My classmates are interested _____ watching *Spiderman*.

A. of B. for C. on D. in

15. Dong Ho paintings are made _____ traditional paper with beautiful natural colour.

A. on B. of C. in D. by

III. Find a mistake in each sentence below

16. His voice is beautiful, and his sister's voice is either.

A B C D

17. This concert is differ from others I have ever come.

A B C D

18. Dan Bau is a special music instrument of Viet Nam.

A B C D

19.1 often drawing pictures of flowers in my leisure.

A BCD

20. Bob is a talent dancer, he dance so well.

A B C D

IV. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, C or D for each of the gaps.

The Globe Theatre

Visiting the theatre in London 400 years(21) _____ was very different from visiting a modern theatre. The building was round,(22) _____ was no roof, people got cold and wet(23) _____ the weather was bad. The queen loved

(24) _____ to the Globe Theatre, by the River Thames to see the plays of William Shakespeare. All the actors at that time are(25) _____ men. The visitors ate, talked to(26) _____ friends, walked about during the show and(27) _____ people even threw things at the actors.

Today it is still possible(28) _____ visit the Globe Theatre. A new theatre stands in the same place(29) _____ the river. You can enjoy a Shakespeare there or just learn(30) _____ life in the seventeenth century.

21. A. after B. since C. for D. ago

22. A. there B. here C. it D. the

23. A. that B. if C. so D.

24. A. go B. going C. went D. gone

25. A. are B. was C. were D. is

26. A. those B. his C. her D. their

27. A. any B. every C. some D. no

28. A. to B. on C. of D. at

29. A. near B. at C. next D. on

30. A. in B. to C. for D. about

V. Choose the sentence which is closet in meaning to the sentence above.

31. *The rock concert of James Brown is not as good as it was in 2010.*
 A. James Brown is a good rock singer.
 B. James Browns is not as good as his friend.
 C. The rock concert of James Brown in 2010 is better than the one in this year.
 D. The rock concert of James Brown now is better than the one in 2010
- 32.1 *usually paint portraits in my spare time.*
 A. I usually paint portraits in my free time.
 B. I like looking at portraits in the art gallery in my leisure.
 C. I don't like painting because I am so busy.
 D. I usually paint portraits when I am busy.
33. *The price of a piano is too expensive for me.*
 A. I can buy a piano because it is not expensive.
 B. I can play piano well because I practice every day.
 C. A piano is not as expensive as I thought.
 D. A piano costs too much for me.
34. *The film is boring and the sound track is too.*
 A. The film and its sound track are very good.
 B. The sound track makes the film boring.
 C. The film and its sound track are boring.
 D. The film and its sound track are interesting.
35. *That song is as famous as it was in the past.*
 A. None in the past knew that famous song.
 B. That song is not as famous as it was.
 C. None remembers that famous song.
 D. That song has been famous all the time.

TEST 4

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

1. A. camera B. cinema C. computer D. crayon
 2. A. opera B. modern C. concert D. person
 3. A. rubbish B. sugar C. English D. vision
 4. A. pollution B. condition C. question D. occupation
 5. A. machine B. children C. champion D. cheapness

II. Fill in each blank in the sentences with one word

<i>folk music</i>	<i>paintbrush</i>	<i>puppet</i>	<i>anthem</i>	<i>instrument</i>
<i>musicians</i>	<i>artistic</i>	<i>gallery</i>	<i>combination</i>	<i>crayons</i>

6. "Tien Quan Ca", the Viet Nam national _____, was written by Van Cao.
 7. _____ is traditional music from a particular country, region, or community.
 8. Thanh Tung is one of the most famous _____ in Viet Nam.
 9. Crazy Paint art _____ has just been repaired.
 10. Parents should let their children draw with _____
 11. Which _____ can you play? I can play the guitar.
 12. My teacher gave me a _____ and some drawing - papers yesterday.
 13. Have you ever seen a water _____ show?

14. Jazz is a _____ of Africa and Western music.
15. She comes from a very _____ family.

III. Complete the sentences, using “like, as, same , different”

16. He doesn't play _____ well _____ his brother.
17. She was required to do the _____ work again .
18. We went to the _____ school when we were young.
19. You should know to behave _____ that.
20. She is _____ old _____ they.
21. Your task is quite _____ from mine.
22. Tom is _____ young _____ John.
23. This book is the _____ as that one.
24. I'm glad to have a friend _____ you.
25. This house is _____ from that one.

IV. Complete the following conversation with the sentences A - F.

Phong: (26)

Nick: Yes, of course I do

Phong: (27)

Nick: Well, whenever I have free time.

Phong: (28)

Nick: I like pop music, and sometimes I listen to some jazz

Phong: (29)

Nick: Because it is serene and relaxing.

Phong: (30)

Nick: The Beatles and Back Street Boys

Phong: (31)

Nick: Well, My favorite Vietnamese musician is Trinh Cong Son. His songs are sweet, gentle, and very lyrical.

- A. *What kinds of music do you like?*
B. *How often do you listen to music?*
C. *Please tell me about the Vietnamese musician you like best?*
D. *Why do you like pop music?*
E. *Do you like listening to music?*
F. *What is your favorite band?*

V. Read the text and answer the following questions

The first stamp in the world was an English stamp. It was made in 1840. Before that, people paid money to the postman for every letter that they received and the postman did not give the letters to anybody who did not pay him.

An English teacher, whose name was Rowland Hill, thought much about this. One day, he said that the people who wrote the letter should pay for them, and not the people who got the letters. He then spoke about it to the people in the government. Soon the post office began to sell little pieces of paper with a stamp on them.

32. Which country made the first stamp?

-
33. When did the first stamp appear?
-

34. Before that, what did people have to do when they got a letter?

35. Did people get the letter if they refused to pay?

36. Who invented the stamp?

VI. Write full sentences using the suggested words and phrases given.

Dear David,

37. We/ not meet/ since/ you/ move.

38. I/ miss/ a lot.

39. We/ both/ have/ some days-off/ half-term.

40. If/ not make/ other plans/ why/ not spend/ weekend/ together?

41. Feel/ like/ visit/ forest/ near/ my hometown/ again?

42. Look/ quite different/ now.

43. because/ very many young trees/ plant/ The Tree-Planting Festivals.

44. Do come/ if/ find/ possible/ and/1/ make/ all/ preparations.

45. Give/ love/ your parents.

Your friend,

Phong

TEST 5

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. A. restaurant | B. necessity | C. composer | D. director |
| 2. A. countryside | B. Vietnamese | C. dishwasher | D. festival |
| 3. A. gallery | B. microphone | C. musician | D. instrument |
| 4. A. ballet | B. cello | C. puppet | D. unique |
| 5. A. curriculum | B. academic | C. education | D. exhibition |

II. Give the correct form of the word in the blankets.

6. The comedy show last night was _____ (SUCCESS)
7. I was very delighted to watch the musical _____ (PERFORM)
8. A good _____ of music and art is a necessity for students. (KNOW)
9. We can eat many _____ kinds of food in this restaurant. (DIFFER)
10. Folk music is not as _____ as rock and roll. (EXCITE)
11. The Dan Bau is a traditional _____ instrument in Viet Nam. (MUSIC)
12. "Road to Mount Olympia" is an _____ television programme. (INTEREST)
13. The painter's, _____ "Sunflower", begins today at the city gallery. (EXHIBIT)
14. My Linh is my favourite _____ (SING)
15. Bui Xuan Phai is a well-known _____. (ART)

III. Complete the following sentences with "too" or "either"

16. Tom can swim, I can _____
17. I took two books with me on holiday but I didn't read _____ of them.
18. John went to the mountains on his vacation, and we did _____
19. Picasso was a famous painter, and Rubens was _____
20. Peter has not seen the new film yet, and I haven't _____
21. Minh didn't see Mary this morning, and John didn't _____.
22. They walk to school, and my sister does _____
23. She won't go to the appointment, and her friends won't _____
24. I was invited to two parties last week but I didn't go to _____ of them.

25. We are going to the movie tonight, and he is. _____

IV. Put the sentences in the correct order to make a conversation.

- A. Phong: No, he doesn't. He plays the trumpet. So what kind of music do you like?
B. Giang: The Cranberries. I love their music. How about you? Do you like them?
C. Phong: Do you like jazz, Giang?
D. Giang: Oh, does he play the piano?
E. Phong: No, I don't. I can't stand them.
F. Giang: No, I don't like it very much. Do you?
G. Phong: Who's your favourite group?
H. Phong: Well, yes, I do. I'm a real fan of a famous jazz musician, Wynton Marsalis.
I. Giang: I like rock a lot.

26 _____ 27 _____ 28 _____ 29 _____ 30 _____ 31 _____ 32 _____

33 _____ 34 _____

V. Read the text and answer the questions.

There are two things that make humans different from all other animals. They are language and music. Music is clearly different from language. However, people can use it to communicate - especially their emotions. Like reading, writing and speaking, music can express ideas, thoughts, and feelings. It can express one's hopes and dreams.

Music is very much an integral part of our life. It is played during almost all important events and on special occasions and sets the tone for them. It adds joyfulness to the atmosphere of a festival and makes a funeral more solemn and mournful. Music lulls babies to sleep at night and wakes students up in the morning.

Above all, music entertains. It makes people happy and excited. It delights the senses. In fact, music as entertainment has always been a big business. It is a billion-dollar industry. It is difficult to imagine what our lives would be like without music.

35. What are the two things that make humans different from other animals?

36. Why is music a powerful means of communication?

37. How can music set a tone for events and special occasions?

38. How can music entertain?

39. Why has music always been a big business?

V. Write an invitation to one of your friends or relatives, using the following:

- To: Live show of The Finger Family.
- Time: 8 o'clock, Saturday night.
- Place: The Big Theatre.
- Time to meet: 7.45p.

-

UNIT 5: VIETNAMESE FOOD AND DRINK

TEST 1

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

1. A. job B. box C. top D. sport
2. A. walk B. talk C. watch D. call
3. A. soft B. bored C. force D. store
4. A. rob B. more C. drop D. pot
5. A. saw B. all C. ball D. wash

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Quang Nam is famous for _____.
A. tofu .. B. Quang noodle
C. Rice noodle soup D. Hue beef noodle
7. _____ is made from soy bean.
A. tofu B. musical C. musically D. musician
8. Hue beef noodle is really _____ I like it a lot.
A. awful B. salty C. delicious D. bitter
9. I really love lemonade. It tastes sweet and _____
A. sour B. spicy C. bitter D. salty
10. _____ soup in Nghe An is the best soup I have ever eaten.
A. dragon B. dinosaur C. bear D. eel
11. They won't be home _____ 10 p.m.
A. at B. until C. for D. from
12. There are some apples _____ the fridge.
A. to B. for C. on D. in
13. There is some rice left _____ dinner.
A. from B. in C. at D. after
14. Beat the eggs together _____ salt and pepper.
A. of B. about C. with D. between
15. Spring roll is the most popular dish _____ Viet Nam.
A. on B. of C. in D. by

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. I have _____ homework to do for tomorrow.
A. an B. some C. any D. a
17. I haven't got _____ money.
A. a B. an C. any D. some
18. There is _____ beautiful vase on the table.
A. a B. many C. some D. much
19. Would you like _____ milk with your cookies?
A. some B. any C. much D. many
20. I will see you in _____ hour.
A. a B. an C. some D. any
21. I hope they don't have _____ problems.
A. a B. an C. some D. any
22. Do you know _____ famous writers?
A. any B. some C. much D. many

23. I have bought _____ oranges and apples.

- A. any B. much C. some D. a

24. Can you give me _____ example, please?

- A. some B. any C. a D. an

25. How _____ butter does she want?

- A. any B. many C. much D. some

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

26. There is no water and sodas. Have a drink!

- A B C D

27. I like eat crisps when I watch TV.

- A B C D

28. How much books are there on the shelf?

- A B C D

29 I can't buy that house because I don't have money enough.

- A B C D

30. Could I have any more salad? It is so tasty.

- A B C D

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

Food(31) _____ an important part in the development(32) _____ nations. In countries where food is scarce, people have to spend most of their time getting enough to eat. This usually slows(33) _____ progress, because men have little time to(34) _____ to science, industry, government and art. In nations where food is(35) _____ and easy to get, men have more time to spend(36) _____ activities that lead to progress, human betterment, and enjoyment of leisure. The problem of(37) _____ good food for everybody has not yet(38) _____ solved. Nations are beginning to put scientific knowledge to work for a(39) _____ to their food problems. They work together in the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) to help hungry nations(40) _____ more food.

- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 31. A. play | B. plays | C. played | D. playing |
| 32. A. for | B. on | C. of | D. in |
| 33. A. down | B. up | C. off | D. on |
| 34. A. give | B. devote | C. sacrifice | D. submit |
| 35. A. several | B. much | C. many | D. plentiful |
| 36. A. to | B. in | C. at | D. of |
| 37. A. providing | B. provide | C. provided | D. provides |
| 38. A. to be | B. being | C. be | D. been |
| 39. A. method | B. skill | C. solution | D. result |
| 40. A. produce | B. produced | C. producing | D. produces |

VI. Choose the sentence which is closet in meaning to the sentence above.

41. *My favorite drink is apple juice.*

- A. I like juice much more than apple.
B. I like drinking apple juice.
C. My apple juice is a good drink.
D. Drinking apple juice makes me fat.

42. *Pho is one of the special dishes in Hanoi.*

- A. Hanoi people use dish to eat *pho*.
B. *Pho* is special drink in Hanoi.
C. *Pho* is a popular and delicious kind of food in Hanoi.

- D. Dishes in Hanoi are very special.
43. *Popping milk tea is a favorite drink of Vietnamese teenagers.*
 A. Vietnamese people do not like drinking milk.
 B. Popping is a popular kind of dance in Vietnam.
 C. Vietnamese teenagers like drinking milk tea while they are dancing hip-hop.
 D. Vietnamese teenagers like popping milk tea.
44. *We need milk, heavy cream, sugar and strawberry to make strawberry ice cream.*
 A. The ingredients of strawberry ice cream are milk, heavy cream, sugar and strawberry.
 B. Strawberry ice cream is very delicious
 C. We need only strawberry to make strawberry ice cream.
 D. It is difficult to make strawberry ice cream.
45. *My mother's pancakes are really delicious.*
 A. My mother's pancakes taste good.
 B. My mother cannot cook pancake.
 C. I want to make delicious pancakes for my mother.
 D. I like my mother's food.

TEST 2

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| 1. A. mineral | B. tomorrow | C. omelette | D. turmeric |
| 2. A. lemonade | B. favourite | C. vegetable | D. popular |
| 3. A. delicious | B. traditional | C. uncountable | D. medium |
| 4. A. pepper | B. apple | C. balloon | D. spinach |
| 5. A. tomato | B. chocolate | C. favourite | D. onion |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences.

6. _____ is my favorite drink for breakfast because it helps me become taller.
 A. cola B. juice C. milk D. soup
7. They are going to break eggs to make _____ for breakfast.
 A. omelet B. noodle C. tofu D. spaghetti
8. Vietnamese people like eating _____ noodle.
 A. quick B. instant C. fast D. speed
9. Banh chung _____ made from butter and flour.
 A. is B. was C. were D. is not
10. _____ is an expensive kind of seafood.
 A. Beef B. Lobster C. Chicken D. Pig
11. Mi has got two pears _____ her bag.
 A. in B. on C. at D. by
12. Pour the egg mixture _____ the pan.
 A. on B. to C. into D. in
13. There is some meat left _____ lunch.
 A. with B. from C. in D. at
14. Put the omelette on the plate and serve it _____ some vegetables.
 A. for B. in C. of D. with
15. Tell me _____ a popular dish where you live!

- A. about B. on C. in D. at

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. How about _____ apples?
A. a B. an C. any D. some
17. Would you like _____ cup of coffee?
A. a B. some C. many D. much
18. How _____ do you pay for your new lamp?
A. any B. much C. many D. some
19. Have you visited _____ interesting places?
A. any B. some C. much D. a
20. How _____ students are there in your class?
A. any B. much C. many D. some

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

21. Have you ever seen some tigers in this zoo?
A B C D
22. We don't have many spare time these days.
A B C D
23. Tom likes eating com hen whenever he visit Hue.
A B C D
24. How are the broth for chicken noodle soup made?
A B C D
25. You should to use the microwave to warm the food up.
A B C D

V. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.

Hue Beef Noodle Soup

If people come to Hue, they will not forget the flavor of “bun bo Hue” - a specialty of Hue. A bowl of noodles with white noodles, pieces of pig's trotters will make unique impression about Hue cuisine.

Whether North, South or Central, “bun” also creates unique and specific dishes in each region. However, in Hue, they like “bun” rather than other ones because of the style of “bun Hue”. Hue style not only is the elegant, sophisticated, precise dishes but also the spirit of the processor. Coming to Hue, either morning or afternoon, walking along the small streets, people can find easily Hue beef noodles. Someone must select the correct address with preferred flavor.

The major ingredients to cook Hue beef noodles are beef and pork. Beef is chosen carefully meanwhile pork would be taken from elbow down to the pig's feet. They will be boiled for about half an hour. After that, they crush lemongrass and put into the boiling water. “Mam ruoc” will be used with suitable quantity in order to create an attractive scent.

Everyone once tried it, they would be impressive with white noodle, few slices of red chili and green lemongrass. Pieces of pork mixed with beef creates delicious dish. The flavor is felt not only by tasting but also by smelling. In addition, people must enjoy Hue beef noodles with banana flower and white basil. Life changes and it also has some changes. Although, it has some changes, some differences, people cannot forget special dishes in Hue.

26. Where can you find this passage in?
 A. a science magazine B. a cuisine magazine
 C. a sport magazine D. a medicine magazine
27. What time can we eat Hue beef noodle in Hue city?
 A. in the morning B. lunch time
 C. at night D. during the day
28. According to the passage, what are main ingredients to cook Hue beef noodle?
 A. beef and chili B. lemongrass and “mam ruoc”
 C. beef and pork D. banana flower and lemongrass
29. What is “mam ruoc” used for?
 A. to make Hue beef noodle sweeter
 B. to make Hue beef noodle salty
 C. to make Hue beef noodle more fragrant
 D. to make Hue beef noodle look good
30. According to the passage, how should we feel the flavor of Hue beef noodle?
 A. We can feel it by eating it all up.
 B. We should taste it and smell its scent.
 C. We should eat it with chili.
 D. We should eat and drink something.

VI. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

31. *Make/ lemonade/ need/ lemon/ sugar/ water*
 A. To make lemonade, we need a lemon, some sugar and a cup of water.
 B. To make lemonade, we need a lemon, a sugar and water.
 C. To make lemonade, we need a lemon, some sugars and some water
 D. To make lemonade, we need some lemon, some sugars and water.
32. *How/ banana/you/ need/ make/ banana cake/?*
 A. How much banana do you need to make banana cake?
 B. How much bananas do you need to make banana cake?
 C. How many bananas do you need to make a banana cake?
 D. How many bananas you need to make banana cake?
33. *Local/ resident/ region/ have/ noodle/ dinner.*
 A. The local resident in this region have noodle in dinner.
 B. The local residents in this region often have noodle for dinner.
 C. The local residents on this region often have noodle in dinner.
 D. The local residents in this region often have noodle for dinner
34. *This/ soup/ best/I/ ever/ eat*
 A. This is the best soup I ever ate.
 B. This is the soup best I ate ever.
 C. This soup is the best I have ever eaten.
 D. This soup is the best food I have ever eaten.
35. *My/favor/ drink/green tea/,/I/ drink/every day.*
 A. My favoring drink is green tea, I drank it every day.
 B. My favorite drink is green tea, I drink it every day.
 C. My favored drink is green tea, I have drunk it every day.
 D. My favorite drink are green tea, I am drinking it every day.

TEST 3

I. Find the word with a different stress pattern from the others in each line.

- | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1. A. banana | B. yesterday | C. tomato | D. organic |
| 2. A. cereal | B. yogurt | C. lemon | D. effect |
| 3. A. restaurant | B. micro wave | C. together | D. coffeespoon |
| 4. A. tonight | B. water | C. orange | D. carton |
| 5. A. fragrant | B. bitter | C. tasty | D. Korean |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. I have _____ apple and a loaf of bread for breakfast.
A. a B. an C. some D. many
7. I want to buy _____ milk.
A. a B. an C. some D. many
8. You should turn off the stove, the pancake is _____.
A. golden B. silver C. titanium D. platinum
9. You need to _____ eggs before you beat them together with sugar, flour and milk.
A. cut B. break C. paint D. fold
10. My grandfather often drinks _____ in the morning. It is a popular drink in Vietnam.
A. green tea B. fish sauce C. soy sauce D. alcohol
11. There is some rice left _____ the electric cooker.
A. on B. in C. of D. at
12. The rice noodles are made _____ the best variety of rice.
A. from B. in C. of D. with
13. We can enjoy *pho* _____ all kinds of meals during the day.
A. on B. from C. for D. at
14. Put some water _____ a pot and heat it until it boils.
A. on B. into C. at D. in
15. I need two cans _____ orange juice.
A. at B. in C. about D. of

III. Find a mistake in each sentence below

16. People in my city often eat three meals a day - breakfast, lunch and evening.
A B C D
17. There are some food for you in the fridge.
A B C D
18. Did you buy any bottle of fish sauce yesterday?
A B C D
19. How much time do you spend to learning English every day?
A B C D
20. He told me he hadn't eaten such kind of foods before.
A B C D

IV. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

The History of Pizza

There are not (21) _____ nations that can say their national dish has become an international phenomenon. Italy has two such(22) _____ pasta and, of course, pizza. Both are(23) _____ all over the world, both have made the history of Italian food. Pizza in(24) _____ most basic form as a seasoned flatbread has a long history

in the Mediterranean(25) _____cultures including the Greeks and Phoenicians ate a flatbread made(26) _____flour and water. The dough would be cooked by placing on a hot stone and then seasoned with herbs.(27) _____America, pizza usually falls into (28) _____categories: thick and cheesy Chicago style or thin and more traditional New York pizza. (29) _____ Italy, pizza also falls into two distinct categories: Italian pizza and the rest of the world. It might seem silly considering the basic ingredients, but one taste of a true Italian pizza and that's it. You will never feel the same about this simple and(30) _____food again.

- | | | | |
|------------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| 21. A. a | B. an | C. many | D. much |
| 22. A. dish | B. dishes | C. dished | D. dishing |
| 23. A. famous | B. rare | C. poor | D. awful |
| 24. A. his | B. her | C. their | D. its |
| 25. A. several | B. a | C. an | D. much |
| 26. A. of | B. with | C. from | D. for |
| 27. A. In | B. At | C. On | D. From |
| 28. A. one | B. two | C. three | D. four |
| 29. A. On | B. Of | C. In | D. From |
| 30. A. delicious | B. awful | C. terrible | D. bad |

V. Choose the sentence which is closest in meaning to the sentence above.

31. *I can eat Hue beef noodle during the day.*
 A. I can eat Hue beef noodle from breakfast to dinner.
 B. I don't have much food to eat all day.
 C. I want to eat everything but Hue beef noodle.
 D. I like Hue sweet soup a lot.
32. *Vietnamese has the second largest rice production in the world.*
 A. Vietnam is the only country which produces rice.
 B. There is not any country which has more rice production than Vietnam.
 C. There is only one country which has more rice production than Vietnam.
 D. The rice production of Vietnam is the largest.
33. *Wine drunk out of a jar through pipes (ruou can) is very popular among highland people in Vietnam.*
 A. In Vietnam, highland people are often drunk.
 B. If you visit highland in Vietnam, it is not difficult to find wine drunk out of a jar through pipes.
 C. Wine drunk out of a jar through pipes is very rare in Vietnam highland.
 D. It is hard to ask highland people to give you wine drunk out of a jar through pipes.
34. *She loves eating yogurt because it tastes sweet and sour.*
 A. She thinks yogurt is too sweet to eat. B. She loves eating something sour.
 C. she loves eating sweet food. D. She loves yogurt because of its taste.
35. *I ordered pizza for dinner tonight because my parents went out for their anniversary.*
 A. Because my parents weren't home, I ordered pizza for meal tonight.
 B. My parents went out for their anniversary to eat pizza.
 C. I ordered pizza for my parents because they liked eating it,
 D. I love eating pizza because my parents order it.

TEST 4

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|----------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 1. A. doctor | B. boss | C. lemon | D. opera |
| 2. A. talk | B. warn | C. short | D. shot |
| 3. A. word | B. comic | C. shop | D. modern |
| 4. A. possible | B. morning | C. opposite | D. coffee |

5. A. more

B. score

C. worry

D. store

II. Fill in each blank in the sentences with one word

<i>salty</i>	<i>cut</i>	<i>spicy</i>	<i>mineral water</i>	<i>bitter</i>
<i>yoghurt</i>	<i>speciality</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>sushi</i>	<i>fry</i>

6. Green rice cake (bank com) is a _____ in Hanoi.
7. After doing exercise, you should drink some _____.
8. I cannot cook as well as my sister. My food is too _____ because I add a lot of salt.
9. If you want to _____ birthday cake easily, you should warm the knife on the flame.
10. You need a pan to _____ egg if you want to cook omelette.
11. Green tea tastes a little _____ but I like drinking it.
12. My grandmother often adds pepper in her food, so it is _____.
13. _____ is so delicious. It tastes sweet and sour and it is good for our skin.
14. Japan is famous for _____.
15. If you have a chance to come _____, remember to eat fish and chips.

III. Complete the sentences, using “a, an, some, any”.

16. Is there _____ money left?
17. Would you like _____ tea?
18. Do you know _____ famous singer?
19. Do you have to wear _____ uniform at school?
20. There is _____ house next to the church. Some my friends live there.
21. I took many pears from the tree but he didn't take _____
22. There is _____ airport next to the city.
23. There are _____ oranges on the table for you.
24. Why don't you give her _____ flowers?
25. Are there _____ jobs men can do better than women?

IV. Complete the following conversation with the sentences A - F.

Lan: (26) _____

Daisy: Yes, from Hanoi to Ho Chi Minh city, I visited many places and tried lots of food.

Lan: (27) _____

Daisy: Oh, it's difficult to say what my favorite food is. I love all of them.

Lan: (28) _____

Daisy: I think that com milk in Hoi An is the best drink I have ever tried.

Lan: (29) _____

Daisy: Its taste is delicious. It is sweet and fragrant.

Lan: (30) _____

Daisy: Sure. You should drink it after eating Quang noodle.

Lan: (31) _____

Daisy: Oh really. I hear it is so famous these days. I am so eager now.

A. *Oh. Sound interesting. I have never tried it before. How does it taste?*

B. *What is your favorite food?*

C. *Have you tried many kinds of Vietnamese food during your trip to Ho Chi Minh City?*

D. *Oh, really. So what is your favorite drink?*

E. *Yeah. Thanks for your share. It is really exciting. Now I am going to take you to Obama kebab rice noodle.*

F. *I think I will try that drink when I have chance to visit Hoi An.*

V. Read the text and answer the following questions

Bread is one of the oldest prepared foods. Evidence from 30,000 years ago in Europe revealed starch residue on rocks used for pounding plants. It is possible that during this time, starch extract from the roots of plants, such as cattails and ferns, was spread on a flat rock, placed over a fire and cooked into a primitive form of flatbread. Around 10,000 BC, with the dawn of the Neolithic age and the spread of agriculture, grains became the mainstay of making bread. In 1961 the Ghorley wood bread process was developed, which used the intense mechanical working of dough to dramatically reduce the fermentation period and the time taken to produce a loaf. The process, whose high-energy mixing allows for the use of lower protein grain, is now widely used around the world in large factories. As a result, bread can be produced very quickly and at low costs to the manufacturer and the consumer. Recently, domestic bread machines that automate the process of making bread have become popular

32. According to the passage, what revealed starch residue on rocks used for pounding plants ?

33. How was a primitive form of flatbread most likely made?

34. When did grains probably become the mainstay of making bread?

35. When was the Chorleywood bread process developed?

36. Why have domestic bread machines recently become popular?

TEST 5

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| ·A. dinner | B. today | c. tofu | D. noodle |
| ·A. tuna | B. sausage | c. chicken | D. advice |
| ·A. enough | B. until | c. after | D. before |
| ·A. Vietnamese | B. afternoon | c. evening | D. anything |
| ·A. ingredient | B. together | c. yesterday | D. successful |

II. Give the correct form of the word in the blanket.

6. I need some _____. Can you give me some? (ONION)
7. Would you like some _____? (TEA)
8. I didn't cook well for my mother's birthday. Everybody couldn't eat anything because it's too _____. (SALT)
9. I added too much water in the cooker, so rice was so _____. (SOUP)
10. The hot weather _____ the milk. (SOUR)
11. I add more sugar to _____ the lemonade. (SWEET)
12. You cook so well. The food is _____. (TAST)
13. I can't drink green tea because of its _____ (BITTER)
14. Ice cream is my _____ food. (FAVOUR)
15. This is a _____ wine. (DRINK)

III. Complete the following sentences with "How much" or "How many".

16. _____ bones are there in a human body?
17. _____ coffee did you drink last night?

18. _____steaks have we got? We've got four steaks.
19. _____girls are there in your classroom?
20. _____sugar would you like in your tea?
21. _____money did you pay for your laptop?
22. _____hours do you sleep every night?
23. _____food is there in the bag?
24. _____water do you drink every day?
25. _____countries are there in the world?

IV. Put the sentences in the correct order to make a conversation.

- A. Nancy: I'm fine. Thanks. Are you doing anything this Friday night?
- B. Hanh: Yes. I'd love to. That restaurant is so famous for its food. My brother
came there last week. He said that the food was so delicious and fragrant, especially "pho".
- C. Nancy: I have 2 coupons for Friday dinner at Lan Khue restaurant. Would you like to go with me?
- D. Hanh: Yes. It is the symbol of Vietnamese cuisine. You should try it once.
- E. Nancy: Hello. How are you, Hanh?
- F. Hanh: No, not at all.
- G. Nancy: Oh really? I am so eager to try "pho". I am leaving Hanoi in four days.
I hear it is so tasty.
- H. Hanh: I'm fine, thank you. And you?
- I. Nancy: Sure. Good bye. See you soon.

26_____27_____28_____29_____30_____31_____32_____33_____34_____

V. Read the text and answer the questions.

Ice cream's origins are known to reach back as far as the second century B.C., although no specific date of origin or inventor has been undisputedly credited with its discovery. We know that Alexander the Great enjoyed snow and ice flavored with honey and nectar. Biblical references also show that King Solomon was fond of iced drinks during harvesting. During the Roman Empire, Nero Claudius Caesar (A.D. 54-86) frequently sent runners into the mountains for snow, which was then flavored with fruits and juices.

Over a thousand years later, Marco Polo returned to Italy from the Far East with a recipe that closely resembled what is now called sherbet. Historians estimate that this recipe evolved into ice cream sometime in the 16th century. England seems to have discovered ice cream at the same time, or perhaps even earlier than the Italians. "Cream Ice," as it was called, appeared regularly at the table of Charles I during the 17th century. France was introduced to similar frozen desserts in 1553 by the Italian Catherine de Medici when she became the wife of Henry II of France. It wasn't until 1660 that ice cream was made available to the general public. The Sicilian Procopio introduced a recipe blending milk, cream, butter and eggs at Café Procope, the first café in Paris.

35. When are ice cream's origins known to reach back?

36. What did Alexander the Great enjoy?

37. What did historians do with the recipe which Marco Polo returned to Italy from the Far East?

38. How was ice cream called when it appeared regularly at the table of Charles I during the 17th century?

39. What is the first café in Paris?

VI. Write a paragraph about your favorite meal.

THE SECOND FORTY - FIVE MINUTE TEST

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

(0.6p)

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. A. mach <u>i</u> ne | B. ch <u>i</u> ldren | C. ch <u>a</u> mpion | D. ch <u>o</u> psticks |
| 2. A. b <u>a</u> ll | B. t <u>a</u> lk | C. w <u>a</u> sh | D. sh <u>o</u> rt |
| 3. A. c <u>r</u> ayon | B. c <u>o</u> ncert | C. c <u>o</u> mputer | D. c <u>a</u> mera |

II. Find the word with different stress in each line. (0.6p)

- | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| 4. A. cinema | B. gallery | C. hospital | D. museum |
| 5. A. afternoon | B. festival | C. Japanese | D. yesterday |
| 6. A. tomato | B. lemonade | C. banana | D. performance |

III. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase. (2.8p)

7. Pike: "Where can I get a cup of coffee?" – Tom _____:
A. No sugar, please. B. I'd like coffee.
C. There is a cafeteria downstairs. D. I'm thirsty.
8. Ninh: "_____" - Tom: "This one, please"
A. Do you like these magazines?
B. Which of these magazines would you like?
C. Are these magazines interesting?
D. You like these magazines, don't you?
9. Peter: "Do you think you'd enjoy spending a month in a rainforest?"
- Tom: _____
A. I'm not sure. B. Oh, thank you.
C. Really? That's great. D. Sometimes it bothers me.
10. John: "Could I have a table for two, please?" - Tom _____:
A. No, thank you. B. The one over there.
C. This table, please. D. Sorry, we've fully booked.
11. I really like that story because it is _____.
A. short B. long C. interesting D. boring
12. This _____ is open on Saturdays and Sundays.
A. museum B. supermarket C. hospital D. school
13. We read _____ to relax and get information.
A. films B. music C. dictionaries D. newspapers
14. There is some _____ left in the electric cooker.
A. apples B. rice C. onions D. coffee
15. Vietnamese people like drinking _____ in the morning.
A. green tea B. beer C. soy sauce D. alcohol
16. Minh likes reading books, _____ his brother likes playing games.
A. or B. both C. so D. but
17. Mai sings well, and her sister sings well _____.
A. also B. too C. quite D. very
18. Do you know _____ Korean singers?
A. any B. some C. much D. many
19. Tung Duong's style is different _____ other singers' one.
A. with B. as C. to D. from
20. How _____ does it cost?
A. any B. much C. many D. some

IV. Read the text and choose the best answer. (2.0p)

Dear Mum and Dad,

This is just a quick letter to let you know that I'm fine. We're all working quite hard because the exams are only a few weeks away, but our teacher (21) _____ he thinks we'll do well. (My landlady's not so sure - she keeps (22) _____ me I should stop (23) _____ so much TV and do a bit more reading!)

Anyway, we had a wonderful time at half-term. I went off to Paris for (24) _____ days with some of the others from the school, and we went on a guided (25) _____ of the city.

We saw most of the famous (26) _____ like the Louvre, where they have an amazing (27) _____ of paintings, and the Eiffel Tower. Then they went down to the South of France (28) _____ train. It was so fast - the whole (29) _____ was only about four hours. We spent (30) _____ time in Nice and in Cannes as well, and we all really enjoyed it.

I must go now as I've got to do a lot of homework for tomorrow. Will you write soon?

Love,

Jane.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| 21. A. says | B. tells | C. speaks | D. talks |
| 22. A. saying | B. telling | C. speaking | D. talking |
| 23. A. watch | B. to watch | C. watched | D. watching |
| 24. A. a little | B. little | C. a few | D. few |
| 25. A. trip | B. visit | C. tour | D. excursion |
| 26. A. shows | B. sights | C. views | D. looks |
| 27. A. set | B. group | C. gallery | D. collection |
| 28. A. in | B. with | C. by | D. on |
| 29. A. voyage | B. travel | C. drive | D. journey |
| 30. A. a little | B. little | C. few | D. a few |

V. Give the correct form of the word in the blankets. (1.0p)

31. The exhibition of Dong Ho paintings was very _____ (SUCCESS)
32. Orange juice is my _____ drink. (FAVOUR)
33. We can choose many _____ kinds of souvenirs in this shop. (DIFFER)
34. You should turn off the stove, the meat is. _____ (GOLD)

VI. Write the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one. (3.0p)

35. Reading scientific books is one of my interests.

> I'm

36. Apples are usually cheaper than mangoes.

—> Apples

37. How long is it since they bought the house?

—> When

38. Tom is not old enough to join the club.

Tom

39. Dogs can swim better than cats can.

-> Cats

40. Susan is not as good at History as Mike.

—> Mike

UNIT 6: THE FIRST UNIVERSITY IN VIETNAM

TEST 1

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

1. A. children B. teacher C. schedule D. cheese

- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| 2. A. village | B. damage | C. image | D. teenage |
| 3. A. stone | B. flower | C. local | D. pagoda |
| 4. A. large | B. gecko | C. change | D. geography |
| 5. A. university | B. heritage | C. relic | D. emperor |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. The Temple of Literature is a famous historic place. There are many _____ coming there every year.
A. visitors B. visiting C. visited D. visits
7. Our class will have a trip to Asian Park. It's _____ in Danang city.
A. locate B. location C. locates D. located
8. Lan: Do you have any idea for tour planning?
Mai: Why don't we _____ a trip to Phu Quoc island?
A. give B. get C. take D. go
9. I would like to go to Ha Long _____, one of World of the New Wonders.
A. Bay B. Park C. Palace D. Stadium
10. Khai Dinh Tomb is in an excellent state of _____.
A. preserve B. preservation C. preserved D. preserves
11. Many flowers are grown _____ my school every year.
A. at B. on C. in D. from
12. These trees are taken care _____ by the gardener.
A. of B. for C. on D. into
13. Lien is offered a scholarship _____ Harvard University.
A. from B. to C. at D. in
14. Which would you like _____ a drink, tea or coffee?
A. to B. on C. at D. for
15. What do you think _____ my school?
A. about B. at C. in D. on

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. This book _____ written by Tom last year.
A. is B. are C. was D. were
17. The flowers _____ watered by my son every morning.
A. is B. are C. was D. were
18. Peter was so sad because he _____ to Lan's birthday party last night.
A. is invited B. isn't invited C. was invited D. wasn't invited
19. These vases _____ by my grandma yesterday.
A. is bought B. are bought C. was bought D. were bought
20. _____ the house painted by his uncle last year?
A. Is B. Are C. Was D. Were
21. These postcards _____ to me by my friends.
A. a re sent B. are sended C. was sent D. was sended
22. How many languages _____ in Canada?
A. is spoken B. are spoken C. was spoken D. were spoken
23. This room _____ tidy all the time.
A. is kept B. is keep C. was kept D. was keep

24. The bus_____by us this morning.

- A. was stoped B. were stoped C. was stopped D. were stopped

25. Were some exercises _____ by the teacher ?

- A. give B. gave C. giving D. given

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

16. The Temple of Literature is surrounded by trees and contains many interested

A B C D

things.

17. Chu Van An was one of the most famous teacher at the Imperial Academy.

- A B C D

18. This story was told to me when I visit my teacher last week.

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D |
|---|---|---|---|

19. The construction of President Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum were completed in

- A B C D

1975.

20. All the tickets for the football match were sold on advance

- A B C D

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

Temple of Literature was(31) _____ in 1070 as a dedication to the (32) _____ of Confucianism. Six years(33) _____, Temple of Literature - the first(34) _____ of Vietnam - was built in the premises of Van Mieu. Temple of Literature was the first school (35) _____ princes and children of royal family members. In 1482, King Le Thanh Tong ordered the erection of stelae with inscription of all the names, birth(36) and birth places of(37) _____ and other excellent graduates who took part(38) _____ examinations(39) _____ 1442. Each stele is placed on the back of a(40) _____ representing the nation's longevity. During Nguyen Dynasty, Temple of Literature was moved to Phu Xuan (Hue Royal City)". This is one of the places you should see when you travel to Hanoi.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 31. A. build | B. built | C. building | D. builds |
| 32. A. founder | B. builder | C. keeper | D. protector |
| 33. A. soon | B. ago | C. later | D. before |
| 34. A. university | B. college | C. high school | D. primary school |
| 35. A. at | B. on | C. in | D. for |
| 36. A. day | B. month | C. dates | D. year |
| 37. A. teachers | B. doctors | C. farmers | D. workers |
| 38. A. for | B. from | C. during | D. in |
| 39. A. in | B. for | C. since | D. at |
| 40. A. snake | B. turtle | C. dragon | D. bird |

VI. Choose the sentence which is closet in meaning to the sentence above.

41. *He doesn't open the book.*

- A. The book doesn't open. B. The book doesn't opened.
- C. The book is opened by him. D. The book isn't opened by him.

42. *People speak English in almost every corner of the world.*

- A. English is spoken in almost every corner of the world.
B. English in almost every corner of the world is spoken .

- C. English in almost every corner is spoken of the world.
 D. English is in almost every corner of the world spoken.
43. *Nothing can change my mind.*
 A. My mind can be changed.
 B. My mind can be changed by nothing.
 C. My mind can't be changed by nothing.
 D. My mind can't be changed.

- 44.1 *heard her sing this song last night.*
 N. She was heard sing this song last night.
 B. She heard sing this song last night.
 C. She was heard to sing this song last night.
 D. She was heard singing this song last night.

45. *She helps me to do all these difficult exercises.*
 A. I am helped to do all these difficult exercises.
 B. I am helped do all these difficult exercises.
 C. I am helped all these difficult exercises to do .
 D. I am helped doing all these difficult exercises.

TEST 2

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

1. A. consider B. recognize C. motorbike D. cultural
2. A. flower B. police C. country D. ticket
3. A. government B. souvenir C. gardener D. heritage
4. A. hotel B. nation C. bottle D. display
5. A. imperial B. doctorate C. pagoda D. restaurant

II Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences.

6. Thien Mu _____ is in Hue city.
 A. temple B. pagoda C. tomb D. university
7. If you intend to go camping in the forest, remember to take a/ an _____ in case of losing the way.
 A. compass B. blanket C. umbrella D. tent
8. It is cold outside. You should take a _____.
 A. ball B. mobile phone C. warm clothes D. bottled water
9. Cu Chi tunnel is a famous _____ place in Ho Chi Minh city.
 A. history B. historian C. histories D. historic
10. I will take a _____ for the trip, so we will have something to drink.
 A. food B. blanket C. bottled water D. camera
11. Who would you like to go for a picnic _____?
 A. to B. with C. at D. on
12. One Pillar Pagoda was built _____ Emperor Ly Thai Tong in 1049.
 A. on B. at C. in D. under
13. In 2010, the 82 Doctors' stone tablets were recognised _____ UNESCO.
 A. by B. of C. to D. for
14. Peter is sitting _____ Lan and Hoa.
 A. with B. among C. between D. on
15. The Temple of Literature is a site of national pride _____ Vietnamese people.
 A. on B. for C. in D. at

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. This bottle _____ by Linda
A. was break B. was broken C. were break D. were broken
17. A lot of money _____ spent on advertising everyday.
A. is B. are C. was D. were
18. After class, the chalk board _____ by one of the students.
A. always is erased B. was always erased
C. is always erased D. always was erased
19. How was the lost boy _____ by the police?
A. find B. found C. finded D. founded
20. How many marks _____ to you by the teacher?
A. give B. is given C. gave D. are given

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

21. The stone stelae was engraved with the names of the top students in
A B C D
royal examinations.
22. Everybody in the house was asking questions after the thief had left.
A B C D
23. Hue Imperial City was certified as a World Cultural History in 1993.
A B C D
24. The factory use the most modem production methods.
A B C D
25. One Pillar Pagoda was built in Emperor Ly Thai Tong in 1049.
A B C D

V. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers:

“Where is the university?” is a question many visitors to Cambridge ask, but no one can give them a clear answer, for there is no wall to be found around the university. The university is the city. You can find the classroom buildings, libraries, museums and officers of the university all over the city. And most of its members are the students and teachers or professors of the thirty one colleges.

Cambridge was an already developing town long before the first students and teachers arrived 800 years ago. It grew up by the river Granta, as the Cam was once called. A bridge was built over the river as early as 875.

In the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries more and more land was used for college buildings. The town grew much faster in the nineteenth century after the opening of the railway in 1845. Cambridge became a city in 1951 and now it has the population of over 100,000. Many young students want to study at Cambridge. Thousands of people from all over the world come to visit the university town. It has become a famous place all round the world.

26. Why do most visitors come to Cambridge?
A. to see the University B. to study in the colleges in Cambridge.
C. to find the classroom buildings D. to use the libraries of the universities.
27. Around what time did the university begin to appear?
A. In the 8th century B. In the 9th century
C. In the 13th century D. In the 15th century
28. Why did people name Cambridge the “city of Cambridge”?

- A. Because the river was very well-known.
 - B. Because there is a bridge over the Cam.
 - C. Because it was a developing town.
 - D. Because there is a river named Granta.
29. After which year did the town really begin to develop?
A. After 800 B. After 875 C. After 1845 D. After 1951
30. From what we read, we know that now Cambridge is
A. visited by international tourists. B. a city without wall.
C. a city of growing population. D. a city that may have a wall around it.

VI. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

31. *The special mobile phones/ not showed/ me.*
A. The special mobile phones weren't showed for me.
B. The special mobile phones were showed for me.
C. The special mobile phones were showed to me.
D. The special mobile phones weren't showed to me.
32. *Five million dollars/ spent/ advertising/ new products.*
A. Five million dollars were spent on advertising the new products.
B. Five million dollars were spent to advertising the new products.
C. Five million dollars was spent on advertising the new products.
D. Five million dollars was spent to advertising the new products.
33. *Each/ us/ given/ three exercise books/ my teacher.*
A. Each us were given three exercise books by my teacher.
B. Each of us were given three exercise books by my teacher.
C. Each us was given three exercise books by my teacher.
D. Each of us was given three exercise books by my teacher.
34. *Some Clips/ coffee/ brought/ the new comer/ the next room.*
A. Some cups of coffee were brought to the new comer in the next room.
B. Some cups of coffee were brought for the new comer on the next room, C. Some cups of coffee was brought to the new comer of the next room.
D. Some cups of coffee was brought to the new comer in the next room.
35. *13/ believed/ be/ unlucky number.*
A. 13 is believed be an unlucky number.
B. 13 is believed to be an unlucky number.
C. 13 was believed to be an unlucky number.
D. 13 was believed be an unlucky number.

TEST 3

I. Find the word with a different stress pattern from the others in each line.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1. A. academy | B. kilometre | C. literature | D. architecture |
| 2. A. tablet | B. village | C. temple | D. design |
| 3. A. country | B. scholar | C. career | D. building |
| 4. A. examination | B. university | C. consideration | D. organisation |
| 5. A. receive | B. happen | C. answer | D. study |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Ho Chi Minh mausoleum is _____ in the center of Ba Dinh square.
A. locating B. located C. locates D. locate
7. It is sunny so you should take a/ an _____ for the trip in the Nation Park.

- A. raincoat B. umbrella C. hat D. warm clothes
8. If you want to sunbathe on the beach, remember to use _____ to protect your skin from sunburn.
- A. ice cream B. sun cream C. dentifrice D. cream soda
9. I will take a lot of _____ with this camera when I stay in Ho Chi Minh City.
- A. photographs B. warm clothes C. compasses D. balls
10. Sa Pa is snowy in winter; you should take a _____ if you come there.
- A. bottled water B. compass C. swimming suit D. warm clothes
11. They sell flowers _____ the gate of the park.
- A. on B. in C. about D. at
12. The Temple of Literature is surrounded _____ brick walls.
- A. by B. into C. for D. with
13. My grandmother'd like to live _____ a cottage in the village.
- A. under B. of C. in D. on
14. Cambridge University was ranked second _____ Harvard in 2012.
- A. before B. after C. by D. in
15. Many kinds _____ fruits are sold at this market.
- A. on B. of C. with D. on

III. Find a mistake in each sentence below

16. Everything in the shop were checked carefully.
- A B C D.
17. You should rent a bike if you want travel around.
- A B C D
18. Peter was believed for pass the English examination.
- A B C D
19. A lot of foreign tourist visit The Temple of Literature every day.
- A B C D
20. Many old tables are repainted carefully this morning.
- A B C D

IV. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

21. *Phong/ given/ apples/flowers.*
- A. Phong was give apples and flowers.
B. Phong was given apples and flowers.
C. Phong was give some apples and some flowers.
D. Phong was given some apples and some flowers.
22. *The cake/ cut/ a sharp knife/ Minh.*
- A. The cake was cut by a sharp knife with Minh.
B. The cake was cut by Minh with a sharp knife.
C. The cake was cut with a sharp knife by Minh.
D. The cake was cut with Minh by a sharp knife.
23. *Mathematics/ taught/ this school?*
- A. Is Mathematics taught in this school?
B. Are Mathematics taught in this school?
C. Is Mathematics taught on this school?
D. Are Mathematics taught on this school?
24. *Apples/ said / be good/ our health.*
- A. Apples said to be good for our health.
B. Apples are said to be good for our health.
C. Apples said to be good at our health.
D. Apples are said to be good at our health.
25. *The little boy/ looked/ his grandmother.*
- A. The little boy were looked on by his grandmother.

- B. The little boy were looked after by his grandmother.
 C. The little boy was looked on by his grandmother.
 D. The little boy was looked after by his grandmother.

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

Oxford is the(26) _____ university in the English-speaking world and lays claim to nine centuries of continuous existence. As an internationally famous centre(27) _____ teaching and research, Oxford attracts students(28) _____ scholars from across(29) _____ globe, with almost a quarter of the students from overseas. More(30) _____ 130 nationalities are represented among a student population of over 18,000. Oxford is a collegiate(31) _____, with 39 self-governing colleges related to the University in a type of federal system. There are also seven Permanent Private Halls, (32) _____ by different Christian denominations. Thirty colleges and all halls admit students for(33) _____ undergraduate and graduate degrees. Seven other colleges are for graduates only; one has Fellows only, and one specializes in part-time and continuing education. There is no clear date of(34) _____ but teaching existed at Oxford in some form in 1096 and developed rapidly from 1167, (35) _____ Henry II banned English students from attending the University of Paris

- | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|
| 26. A. old | B. older | C. oldest | D. elderly |
| 27. A. for | B. from | C. to | D. at |
| 28. A. or | B. and | C. but | D. so |
| 29. A. a | B. an | C. the | D. X |
| 30. A. then | B. many | C. much | D. than |
| 31. A. nursery | B. high school | C. college | D. university |
| 32. A. found | B. founded | C. founding | D. find |
| 33. A. both | B. either | C. not only | D. neither |
| 34. A. found | B. foundation | C. founding | D. founded |
| 35. A. where | B. which | C. what | D. when |

TEST 4

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1. A. language | B. massage | C. personage | D. heritage |
| 2. A. cheap | B. chicken | C. scholar | D. church |
| 3. A. consider | B. construct | C. contain | D. locate |
| 4. A. Literature | B. question | C. future | D. mutual |
| 5. A. brick | B. ticket | C. pavilion | D. site |

II. Fill in each blank in the sentences with one word

<i>tent</i>	<i>camera</i>	<i>umbrella</i>	<i>bottled water</i>	<i>compass</i>
<i>visited</i>	<i>famous</i>	<i>floating</i>	<i>university</i>	<i>trip</i>

6. The Imperial Academy, the first _____, was built in 1076.
7. It is going to rain, you should take a(an) _____.
8. In case of losing way, try to use _____ to find the direction.
9. I forgot taking the _____, so I couldn't take any photo of landscapes.
10. We should bring a (an) _____ because we will be able to stay safely at the picnic site during the night.
11. Our tour will last 3 hours, from 10 a.m to 3 p.m. So you should take a hat and _____ with you.
12. Ly Son Island is _____ for garlic.
13. Many kinds of fruits are sold at the _____ market in Can Tho.
14. Ho Chi Minh mausoleum is _____ by many tourists every day .
15. The weather is nice. We should take a _____ to the beach.

III. Complete the passive sentences, using the past participle of the verbs given.

16. The Temple of Literature _____ in 1070 in the Ly dynasty, (*build*)
17. These animals at the zoo _____ twice a day. (*feed*)
18. Hoi An _____ kilometres south of Da Nang, (*locate*)
19. Hue Imperial City _____ by Vietnamese and foreign tourists, (*visit*)
20. A lot of trees and flowers _____ in this park, (*grow*)
21. These exercises _____ well last night, (*do*)
22. The Imperial Academy _____ the first university in Viet Nam. (*consider*)
23. These artificial flowers _____ of silk, (*make*)
24. The work _____ by Tom last week, (*finish*)
25. Kieu Story _____ by Nguyen Du. (*write*)

IV. Complete the following conversation with the sentences A - F.

Phong: (26)

Mai: Da Nang.

Phong: (27)

Mai: Next week.

Phong: (28)

Mai: By train.

Phong: (29)

Mai: With my friends.

Phong: (30)

Mai: Food, drinks, fruits and my camera

Phong: (31)

Mai: Football and volleyball.

- A. *Who would you like to go with?*
- B. *What would you like to take?*
- C. *When would you like to go?*
- D. *How would you like to travel?*
- E. *What would you like to play?*
- F. *Where would you like to go for your picnic?*

V. Read the text and answer the following questions

A tiny school is soon to celebrate its 100 birthday - against all expectations. Five years ago, it seemed certain to close but parents and other villagers fought the local education authority and raised fun to keep it open. It is now ending its first term as a school run by the village community and the villagers are justly proud of their achievement.

They were furious when education chiefs tried to make them send the village children to other schools further away because the number of pupils at the village school is small. The villagers started a huge campaign to raise money. They collected enough to hire a teacher and begin to help with school cleaning, lunch supervision and lessons. Now the school is doing well and it seems as if it will continue to run in the future.

32. What effects would the closure of the school have had on the village children?

33. When did the parents get the money they needed to keep the school open?

34. What was the villagers' reaction to the decision of closing the school?

35. What phrase is used in the passage to show that it was surprising that the school reached its 100th birthday?

36. Why does the writer think the school will not be closed?

VI. Write full sentences using the suggested words and phrases given.

37. *The Temple/ Literature/ a famous historical/ cultural site/ Hanoi.*

38. *Originally built/ 1070/ the Ly dynasty, The Temple/Literature/representative/ Confucian ways/ thought/ behaviour.*

39. *Six years iaters, The Imperial Academy,/first university of Viet nam,/ established/ the grounds/ The Temple/ Literature.*

40. *Between 1076/1779, The Imperial Academy educated thousands/ talented men/ the country.*

41. *In 1842, The Imperial Academy became/ place/ memorialize/ most brilliant scholars/ the nation.*

42. *The names, places/ birth/ achievements/ top students/ royal examinations/ engraved / stone stelae.*

TEST 5

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1. A. special | B. famous | C. royal | D. alone |
| 2. A. committee | B. banyan | C. umbrella | D. pagoda |
| 3. A. future | B. province | C. today | D. district |
| 4. A. brilliant | B. beautiful | C. cultural | D. historic |

5. A. damage B. contain C. surround D. achieve

II. Give the correct form of the word in the blankets.

6. The Temple of Literature is a _____ place. (BEAUTY)
7. Tourists can buy many kinds of _____ in Dong Ba Market. (GOOD)
8. The _____ of Minh Mang Tomb was completed in 1843. (CONSTRUCT)
9. Oxford University is a _____ university. (FAME)
10. A lot of foreign tourists visit the _____ places in Viet Nam every day.
(HISTORY)
11. In 1482, the Temple of Literature became a place to _____ the most brilliant scholars of the nation.
(MEMORY)
12. The Temple of Literature is an example of well-preserved _____ Vietnamese architecture. (TRADITION)
13. The banyan trees in the Temple of Literature witnessed festivals and _____ during feudal times.
(EXAMINE)
14. Hue Imperial City was certified as a World _____ Heritage in 1993. (CULTURE)
15. In modern time, the Imperial Academy continues to grow and receive _____. (RECOGNIZE)

III. Rewrite the sentences in the passive voice.

16. Tom delivers the newspapers every morning.
—> The newspapers _____
17. The boys broke the window.
—> The window _____
18. People spend a lot of money on advertising everyday.
—> A lot of money _____
19. The children looked at the women with a red hat.
—> The women with a red hat _____
20. People speak English all over the world.
English _____
21. They don't use this machine after 6:30p.m.
—> This machine _____
22. No one believes his story.
His story _____
23. We often clean the wall before we paint it.
—> The wall _____
24. They use milk for making butter and cheese.
Milk _____
25. Did your sister write that letter?
—> that letter _____?

IV. Put the sentences in the correct order to make a conversation.

- A. **Minh:** I hope so.
B. **Lan:** It was founded in 1209
C. **Minh:** Oh, it's great!
D. **Lan:** It is located in Cambridge, the United Kingdom.
E. **Minh:** What do you know more about this university?

- F. **Lan:** I hope I will become a student there in the future.
- G. **Minh:** Where is Cambridge University, Lan?
- H. **Lan:** It is one of the most prestigious institution of higher education in the United Kingdom and the world. Its faculties, departments and 31 colleges occupy different locations in Cambridge.
- I. **Minh:** When was it founded?

26 _____ 27 _____ 28 _____ 29 _____ 30 _____
31 _____ 32 _____ 33 _____ 34 _____

V. Read the text and answer the questions.

Established in 1896, after more than 100-year history, Quoc Hoc today is still a well-maintained French colonial-style construction. The school is a complex of five blocks of classrooms, big football field, basketball court, five badminton courts, a swimming pool, a medium stadium and also a block of dormitory. It's considered the largest and also the most beautiful high school campus in Vietnam. This surrounding makes a great picture of red French designed building in harmony with green background of a lot of large shady trees and stone benches. Especially in spring, when "diep anh dao" (a kind of cherry blossoms) is in bloom, the whole picture is filled with pinky dots above red thatched tile. Students often call that period of time "Pinky cloud season" and regard it as the most special moments of a year. These are the reasons why Quoc Hoc is also called "Pinky school beside Perfume River Bank" in the song with the same name. Lucky if one has a chance to drop by the school during that season.

35. When was Quoc Hoc high school established?

36. What style of construction does Quoc Hoc high school still maintain?

37. How many badminton courts are there in the school?

38. Why do students in Quoc Hoc high school call spring "Pinky cloud season"?

39. What is Quoc Hoc high school called in the song about this high school?

VI. Write a paragraph of 60-80 words about your school.

THE FIRST- SEMESTER EXAMINATION

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line. (0.4p)

- 1 ■ A. message B. massage C. language D. heritage
1. A. sport B. force C. more D. stone

II. Find the word with, different stress in each line. (0.6p)

3. A. brilliant B. difficult C. expensive D. cultural
4. A. pagoda B. motorbike C. banyan D. restaurant
5. A. hobby B. future C. mountain D. design

III. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase. (2.0)

6. Linda: "What did you send to Mr Smith?" - Tom: _____.
A. I lent him a report. B. I sent him a copy of the report.
C. I went there with him. D. I wrote a report for him.
7. Pike: "How do you go to school?" - Tom: _____.
A. Every weekday. B. It's boring.
C. It is a travel agency. D. By bicycle
8. I like Quang noodle because it is _____.
A. bitter B. salty C. delicious D. spicy
9. His hobby is _____. He likes preparing meals for his son.
A. swimming B. cycling C. jogging D. cooking
10. My daughter prefers drawing with _____ to using mobilphone.
A. crayons B. rulers C. a watch D. mud
11. He succeeded in holding a new _____.
A. party B. exhibition C. show D. tour
12. Remember to uses _____ before going out
A. ice cream. B. toothpaste C. sun cream D. cream soda
13. I have _____ because I usually eat chillis.
A. backache B. toothache C. stomachache D. headache
14. Quoc Hoc is A. locating _____ in the center of Hue city.
B. located C. locates D. locate
15. Thanh Toan Bridge is a famous _____ place in Thua Thien Hue.
A. historic B. historian C. histories D. history

IV. Read the text and choose the best answer (1.0p)

I was born in Newcastle, a city in the North East of England. Newcastle is on the bank of the River Tyne. It is quite big, with a population of about 200,000 people. There is a cathedral and a university. There are five bridges over the River Tyne, which link Newcastle to the next town, Gateshead, where there is one of the biggest

shopping centres in the world. A few years ago, the main industries were shipbuilding and coalmining, but now the chemical and soap industries are important. I move to London ten years ago and I often return to Newcastle. I miss the people, who are very friendly, and miss the beautiful countryside near the city, where there are so many hills and streams.

16. Newcastle is _____.
- A. a city in the North of England B. a city near the North East of England
C. a city in the North East of England D. a small town in England
17. The population of Newcastle is _____.
- A. 200,000 people B. about 200,000 people
C. much less than 200,000 people D. much more than 200,000 people
18. Gateshead has one of the _____ in the world.
- A. a biggest shopping centres
B. the most beautiful countryside
C. the largest rivers
D. the most important shipbuilding industries.
19. According to the passage, writer _____.
- A. doesn't live in Newcastle any more B. has come back to live in Newcastle
C. is still living in Newcastle D. has never returned to Newcastle
20. Which of the following is NOT true about Newcastle?
- A. It is next to Gateshead. B. Its main industry now is shipbuilding.
C. It has a cathedral and a university. D. Its people are friendly.

V. Read the text and choose the best answer (1.0p)

You really have to get very old before you realize you're old. I'm in my middle fifties and I don't feel old yet. However sometimes I look back at my childhood and (21) _____ things to the way life is for (22) _____ kids. Some things have certainly changed.

One area of change is television. Some changes have been improvements. Some changes, on the other hand, have been (23) _____.

When I started school, most people didn't have a television, TV was just beginning to get (24) _____. My father decided to go all out and buy a 16-inch black and white Motorola set. I still remember watching the Lone Ranger save people from the (25) _____ guys on that awesome electronic machine. That was exciting!

- | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 21. A. forget | B. remember | C. compare | D. miss |
| 22. A. today's | B. yesterday's | C. tomorrow's | D. poor |
| 23. A. great | B. setbacks | C. huge | D. remarkable |
| 24. A. gone | B. replaced | C. popular | D. expensive |
| 25. A. old | B. good | C. best | D. bad |

VI. Give the correct form of the word in the blankets. (1.0p)

26. He is very(FRIEND)
27. He lost the game because of his _____. (CARE)
28. Hue is for the Perfume River _____. (FAME)
29. They ride their bicycles to the countryside for. (PLEASE)

VII. Give the correct verbs in the blankets. (1.0p)

30. You (watch) _____ TV last night?
31. He (write) _____ a book since last year.
32. She (love) _____ listening to rock music.
33. My father (buy) _____ a new car next week.

VIII. Write the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one. (3.0p)

34. They built this bridge ten years ago.
—> This bridge _____
35. He feeds his dog everyday.
—> His dog _____
36. Does she often wash the dishes after meals?
—> The dishes _____
37. We didn't break the vase yesterday.
—> The vase _____
38. This is the first time I have learned French.
I have _____
39. I have waited for you for two hours.
—> I started _____

UNIT 7: TO OFFIC

TEST 1

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. pl <u>a</u> ne | B. n <u>a</u> rrow | C. st <u>a</u> tion | D. br <u>a</u> ke |
| 2. A. l <u>e</u> ft | B. st <u>e</u> p | C. for <u>e</u> t | D. wat <u>e</u> r |
| 3. A. mis <u>t</u> ake | B. rel <u>a</u> tion | C. m <u>a</u> chine | D. <u>i</u> ndicate |
| 4. A. h <u>e</u> lpful | B. r <u>e</u> ceive | C. <u>e</u> xpect | D. r <u>e</u> pair |
| 5. A. dec <u>a</u> de | B. l <u>a</u> nguage | C. tr <u>a</u> ffic | D. d <u>a</u> mage |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Because my school is close to my house, I go to school on _____.
A. foot B. bike C. car D. bus
7. I often go to work late because of _____.
A. berry jam B. traffic jam C. jam pot D. cherry jam
8. My father goes to work by driving _____.
A. horse B. bicycle C. motorbike D. car
9. How _____ is it from here to the nearest supermarket? - It's about 500 meters.
A. far B. long C. difficult D. nice
10. My English teacher, Mr. Nam, often drives his car _____ on the way to school.
A. careful B. caring C. carefully D. careless
11. It is about three kilometers from my house _____ the hospital.
A. with B. on C. in D. to
12. We must obey traffic rules _____ our safe.
A. to B. for C. on D. into
13. _____ my way to school, there is a supermarket.
A. On B. During C. At D. In
14. Who does your sister go to school _____?
A. for B. on C. with D. at
15. Minh used to go to school _____ foot.
A. by B. at C. in D. on

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. When I was at primary school. My father _____ to school every day.
A. takes B. is taking C. used to take D. is used to taking
17. There _____ a stadium in the town but now there isn't.
A. use to be B. was used to C. is used to D. used to be
18. He _____ a packet a day but he stopped two years ago.
A. used to smoke B. uses to smoke C. used to smoking D. is used to smoking
19. She didn't use to _____ in the hospital.
A. work B. working C. to work D. worked
20. Did you _____ to the cinema when you lived in London?
A. used to go B. were used to go
C. use to go D. were used to going
21. When my brother was a boy, he _____ fishing.
A. was used to going B. used to go
C. used to going D. is used to going
22. My mother _____ to work but now she takes the bus.
A. use to walk B. used to walk
C. was used to walk D. was used to walking
23. Newton _____ scientific books when he was a boy.
A. used to read B. has read C. had read D. had been reading
24. I _____ stay up late watching TV last year but now I don't.
A. be used to B. used to C. get used to D. be used for
25. Did you _____ play football when you were at high school?
A. are used to B. used to C. use to D. use

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

26. Use roads careful and we may be able to use them for a long time.

A B C D

- 27.1 saw some cars stop by the police.

A B C D

- 28.1 had my bicycle repair yesterday.

A B C D

29. I wish you had passed your driver test.

A B C D

30. The car was too expensive for him buying.

A B C D

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

To be fit and (31) _____ you need to be physically active. Regular physical activities can help protect you (32) _____ serious diseases such as obesity, heart disease, cancer, mental (33) _____, diabetes and arthritis. (34) _____ your bicycle regularly is one of the best ways to reduce your risk of health problems associated (35) _____ a sedentary lifestyle. (36) _____ is a healthy, low-impact exercise that can be enjoyed by people of all ages, (37) _____ young children to older adults. It is also fun, cheap and good (38) _____ the enviromnent. Riding to work or the shops (39) _____ one of the most time-efficient ways to combine regular exercise with your everyday routine. An estimated one billion people ride (40) _____ every day - for transport, recreation and sport.

31. A. healthy B. fat C. sick D. ill
32. A. to B. with C. from D. on

- | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 33. A. iller | B. illness | C. ill | D. idlest |
| 34. A. Riding | B. Driving | C. Buying | D. Selling |
| 35. A. at | B. on | C. in | D. with |
| 36. A. Cycled | B. Cycling | C. Cycles | D. Cycle |
| 37. A. or | B. with | C. from | D. and |
| 38. A. for | B. from | C. during | D. in |
| 39. A. was | B. were | C. are | D. is |
| 40. A. bicycles | B. cars | C. buses | D. boats |

VI. Choose the sentence which is closet in meaning to the sentence above.

41. *I washed clothes by hand in the past, but I no longer do it now.*
 A. I used to washing clothes by hand. B. I used to wash clothes by hand.
 C. I am used to washing clothes by hand. D. I am used to wash clothes by hand.
42. *It is about 120 kilometres from Ho Chi Minh City to Yung Tau.*
 A. The distance from Ho Chi Minh City to Vung Tan are about 120 kilometres.
 B. The distance from Ho Chi Minh City to Vung Tan are 120 kilometres.
 C. The distance from Ho Chi Minh City to Vung Tau is 120 kilometres.
 D. The distance from Ho Chi Minh City to Vung Tau is about 120 kilometres.
43. *We arrived too late to catch the bus.*
 A. We didn't arrived early enough to catch the bus.
 B. We didn't arrived enough early to catch the bus.
 C. We arrived early enough to catch the bus.
 D. We arrived enough early to catch the bus.
44. *They last went to school by bike two years ago.*
 A. They have gone to school by bike for two years.
 B. They have gone to school by bike two years ago.
 C. They haven't gone to school by bike for two years.
 D. They haven't gone to school by bike two years ago.
45. *I often got up early when I was younger.*
 A. I am used to get up early. B. I am used to getting up early.
 C. I used to getting up early. D. I used to get up early.

TEST 2

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|----------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| 1. A. across | B. behind | C. around | D. hardly |
| 2. A. careful | B. modern | C. alive | D. worried |
| 3. A. signal | B. police | C. driver | D. helmet |
| 4. A. tricycle | B. buffalo | C. motorway | D. appliance |
| 5. A. obey | B. listen | C. whistle | D. open |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences.

6. Why didn't you _____ the bus I told you? - Because I changed my route.
 A. catch B. get C. give D. go
7. _____ is about 500 meters from my _____ house the nearest market.
 A. This B. They C. It D. He
8. If you do not have _____, you will not able to drive on the road.
 A. helmet B. driving license C. mask D. warm clothes
9. _____ do you go to school? - I ride my bicycle.
 A. What B. When C. Why D. How

10. Passengers are going to _____ the airplane.

- A. get off B. take off C. turn off D. go off

11. How far is it _____ house to school?

- A. from B. with C. at D. on

12. My brother used to go to work _____ bus.

- A. on B. to C. in D. by

13. We are waiting _____ the next bus to come.

- A. to B. of C. for D. with

14. How about cycling to church _____ me tomorrow?

- A. with B. for C. of D. on

15. What do you often do _____ Sunday mornings?

- A. about B. on C. in D. at

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. Mr Pike would travel a lot in his job but now, he doesn't.

- A. used to B. use to C. was used to D. is used to

17. My grandfather is used to _____ in the countryside.

- A. live B. lives B. lived D. living

18. I _____ the guitar quite well when I was younger.

- A. am used to play B. used to play
C. am used to playing D. used to playing

19. John is a pilot. He _____ on airplanes.

- A. used to fly B. uses to fly
C. is used to flying D. used to flying

20. This work doesn't bother my father. He _____ hard. He has worked hard all his life.

- A. used to working B. used to work
C. is used to working D. is used to work

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

21. My father is a careful driver and he does not drive too fast or dangerous.

- A B C D

22. On the way we passed many interested sights.

- A B C D

23. The old house in 22. the end of the road has been sold.

- A B C D

24. The man whom was injured in the accidents was taken to hospital.

- A B C D

25. Despite of taking a taxi, he arrived late.

- A B C D

V. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers:

Richard Ryan is stuck in traffic. There must be an accident somewhere up ahead because he's been sitting in the same spot for the last few minutes. The cars aren't moving at all. It looks like it's going to be another slow commute. Even though he left his house early to beat the traffic, if the cars don't start to move soon, Richard will be late for a very important meeting. Richard is the president of a big company. If he's late, he won't get in trouble, but he hates to be late for anything.

Sergey is stuck in the same traffic jam, and he's headed to the same meeting that Richard is going to. He's worried about being late, so he gets out his cell phone and calls one of his co-workers to tell her that traffic is

bad. Sergey doesn't know that his boss, Richard, is in the same traffic jam. If he knew that, he wouldn't be so tense.

Both Richard and Sergey live in California where traffic congestion and delays are common problems. Richard is thinking about moving his business to a new location that's closer to the downtown business district where most of his employees live. If he did that, Sergey could ride his bike to work and forget about getting stuck in a traffic jam.

26. What is most likely the reason why Richard Ryan is stuck in traffic?
- A. His car is broken down B. He doesn't know the traffic rule.
C. He got up late. D. There must be an accident up ahead.
27. Which position of Richard Ryan in his company?
- A. Richard is the president of a company. B. He is a secretary
C. He is a sale manager D. Richard is a worker
28. Where does Sergey live?
- A. He lives in New York City. B. He lives in California.
C. He lives in Washington D.C. D. He lives in Boston.
29. Why does Sergey call his co-workers?
- A. To ask about the time of the meeting
B. To ask Richard's phone number
C. To tell her how bad traffic is
D. To tell her that he will come back home
30. What could Sergey do if Richard moved his business to a new location that's closer to where most of his employees live?
- A. He could run to work.
B. He could be late again.
C. He could drive his car to work.
D. He could forget about getting stuck in a traffic jam.

VI. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

31. *Everyday/people/ involved/ road accidents.*
- A. Everyday much people are involved on road accidents.
B. Everyday much people are involved in road accidents.
C. Everyday many people are involved on road accidents.
D. Everyday many people are involved in road accidents.
32. *It/ important/ us/ learn/ use/ roads properly/ safely.*
- A. It is important for US to learn to use the roads properly and safely.
B. It is important to us to learn use the roads properly and safely.
C. It is important for US to learn use the roads properly safely.
D. It is important to US to learn to use the roads properly and safely.
33. *We/ obey/ traffic rules.*
- A. We should obey all traffic rules. B. We must obey all traffic rules.
C. We need obey some traffic rules. D. We can obey all traffic rules.
34. *We/waiting/next bus/come.*
- A. We are waiting the next bus for coming.
B. We are waiting the next bus to come.
C. We are waiting for the next bus to come.
D. We are waiting to the next bus for coming.
35. *It/ 300 kilometres/Ho Chi Minh city/Phu Quoc Island.*
- A. It is about 300 kilometers to Ho Chi Minh city from Phu Quoc Island.
B. It is about 300 kilometers from Ho Chi Minh city to Phu Quoc Island.

- C. It is about 300 kilometers from Ho Chi Minh city and Phu Quoc Island.
 D. It is about 300 kilometers go Ho Chi Minh city to Phu Quoc Island.

TEST 3

I. Find the word with a different stress pattern from the others in each line.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. A. roadside | B. petrol | C. career | D. garage |
| 2. A. caravan | B. instructor | C. pavement | D. quality |
| 3. A. bypass | B. signpost | C. crossroads | D. reverse |
| 4. A. tomorrow | B. motorbike | C. hospital | D. exercise |
| 5. A. dangerous | B. beautiful | C. expensive | D. difficult |

II. Choose A, B, C or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

- 6.1 I love traveling by _____ because I can see the whole city from above the sky.
 A. bus B. boat C. train D. airplane
7. At the Southwest region there are many rivers and canals. So children have to go to school by _____.
 A. boat B. bus C. train D. car
8. The traffic light turns _____, you should stop your vehicle.
 A. pink B. red C. yellow D. green
9. When I was a child, I swim _____ in the river near my grandfather's home.
 A. is used to B. is used for C. used to D. used for
10. How far is _____ from your school to the bus stop?
 A. that B. it C. this D. there
11. It is _____ one kilometre from the post office to my school
 A. for B. in C. about D. at
12. At some stations you can buy a train ticket _____ the machine.
 A. from B. into C. for D. to
13. His car broke _____ near his office this morning.
 A. under B. down C. in D. up
14. I left a note _____ the owner of the motorbike.
 A. to B. after C. by D. for
15. Be careful or you will fall _____ your bicycle.
 A. off B. of C. in D. on

III. Find a mistake in each sentence below

16. She drives faster and more careless than me.
 A B C D
17. The gate are closed so that the children can't run into the road.
 A B C D
18. The train had just left when I arrive at the station.
 A B C D
19. It is important to learn use the roads properly and safely.
 A B C D
- 20.1 see a serious accident while I was standing up the bus station.
 A B C D

IV. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

21. *It/ 300 metres/ the supermarket.*
 A. It is about 300 metres from my house to the supermarket.
 B. It is about 300 metres my house to the supermarket.

- C. It is about 300 metres from my house and the supermarket.
 D. It is about 300 metres my house and the supermarket.
22. *My father used/ go/ work/ bicycle.*
 A. My father used go to work by bicycle.
 B. My father used to go work by bicycle.
 C. My father used to go to work bicycle.
 D. My father used to go to work by bicycle.
23. *streets/ used cleaner/peaceful.*
 A. The streets used to be cleaner and peaceful.
 B. The streets used to be cleaner and more peaceful.
 C. The streets used to cleaner and peaceful.
 D. The streets used to cleaner and more peaceful.
24. *We/ look carefully/ right/ left/ crossing/ roads.*
 A. We must look carefully right or left after crossing the roads.
 B. We must look carefully right or left before crossing the roads.
 C. We must look carefully right and left after crossing the roads.
 D. We must look carefully right and left before crossing the roads.
25. *These/ some things we/ do/ avoid accidents.*
 A. These are some things we can do avoid accidents.
 B. These are some things we could do to avoid accidents.
 C. These are some things we can do to avoid accidents.
 D. These are some things we shouldn't doing to avoid accidents.

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

A Train Announcement

Welcome on board the TGV 740. We are now(26) Paris. We will arrive(27) _____ Marseilles at 3:00 p.m. We offer free beverages in each car. Please have as much coffee, tea, or soft drinks(28) _____ you wish. There is a restaurant on the train. You may purchase a meal there during the trip. The restaurant is in car 11. We will make two stops on this trip. We will pick (29) _____ passengers in Provence and Dijon. Passengers changing trains can ask the attendant for a free timetable. This will(30) _____ you with your onward trip. Please note that(31) _____ is only permitted in cars 15 and 23. Newspapers are(32) _____given to all passengers. Mobile phones and the Internet may be(33) _____ cars 18 and 25. If you need assistance, please (34) _____ the button near your seat to contact a cabin attendant. Please sit back, relax, and enjoy the trip. We are pleased to have you on board. We look forward to(35) _____ you again in the future.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 26. A. arriving | B. leaving | C. coming | D.reaching |
| 27. A. at | B. on | C.to | D. in |
| 28. A. as | B. and | C. than | D. more |
| 29. A. of | B. up | C. off | D. down |
| 30. A. provide | B. supply | C. bring | D. help |
| 31. A. smoking | B. smoke | C. smoked | D. smoker |
| 32. A. bought | B. given | C. used | D. found |
| 33. A. on | B. m | C. at | D. to |
| 34. A. turn | B. put | C. press | D. stick |
| 35. A. serving | B. serve | C. served | D. server |

TEST 4

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. <u>h</u> appen | B. ex <u>a</u> mine | C. <u>a</u> dvertise | D. loc <u>a</u> te |
| 2. A. <u>l</u> evel | B. <u>p</u> revent | C. re <u>v</u> erse | D. <u>r</u> espect |
| 3. A. <u>g</u> ame | B. <u>f</u> amous | C. dist <u>a</u> nce | D. <u>g</u> rape |
| 4. A. <u>b</u> efore | B. to <u>g</u> ether | C. tele <u>p</u> hone | D. <u>s</u> entence |
| 5. A. <u>p</u> roblem | B. ex <u>c</u> cept | C. bro <u>t</u> her | D. cent <u>r</u> es |

II. Fill in each blank in the sentences with one word

<i>ride</i>	<i>bus stop</i>	<i>allowed</i>	<i>zebra crossing</i>	<i>illegal</i>
<i>play</i>	<i>obey</i>	<i>Foot</i>	<i>from</i>	<i>pond</i>

6. It is not too far from here to the nearest _____. You can walk to there to catch a bus.
7. You can go to opposite side the street by walking at the _____.
8. When I was a child, I used to swim in the _____ near my home.
- 9.1 used to _____ marbles all the time when I was nine.
10. It is about 500 meters _____ here to my house.
11. I don't think that we can _____ bicycle here because there is a road sign of not cycling.
12. It is _____ to drive on the left in Vietnam.
13. You are not _____ to ride motorbike without wearing a helmet.
14. You must _____ the traffic rules for your safety and other road users.
15. I go to school on _____ to keep fit and healthy.

III. Rewrite the sentences using *used to* or *didn't use to*

16. My father gave up smoking three years ago.
My father _____
17. We often went to school by bike when we were young.
We _____
- 18.1 no longer eat ice cream.
I _____
19. Linda was my best friend, but we aren't friend any longer.
Linda _____
- 20.1 quite like drinking coffee in the morning, although I wasn't keen on it when I was younger.
I _____
21. My sister grew roses but she doesn't any more.
My sister _____
22. We seem to have lost interest in our project.
We _____
- 23.1 didn't used to enjoy travelling by train.
I _____
24. He went to the church when he was a child.
He _____
25. I prefer listening rock music now, although when I was young I didn't like it.
I _____

IV. Complete the following conversation with the sentences A - F

Phong: (26) _____

Mai: I went to Starts bookstore with my sister in the morning. In the afternoon,
I cycled around the park.

Phong: (27) _____

Mai: My sister and I cycled there. We usually go to the bookstore by bicycle on Sundays.

Phong: (28) _____

Mai: It is about 2 kilometres.

Phong: (29) _____

Mai: It's not long. About ten minutes. I like cycling very much. Do you like to cycle around the park with me
next Sunday?

Phong: (30) _____

Mai: How about 3p.m at may house?

Phong: (31) _____

D. *What did you do last Sunday?*

E. *That sounds really healthy. How did you go to the bookstore?*

A. *Really? How far is it from your house to the bookstore?*

C. *How long does it take you?*

F. *That sounds good. What time?*

B. *Ok. See you then.*

V. Read the text and answer the following questions .

Asking for Directions

Asking for directions can be risky. I realized exactly how risky it ^oild be \when I needed to meet one of my friends one day. A while ago, I arranged to meet my friend at a new mall. My friend had been there before and indicated that we should shop there together.

We planned to meet at 3:00 p.m. at Burger Palace in the mall. When I arrived at the mall, I realized I did not know where Burger Palace was, so I asked a woman for directions. She advised me to go straight past the bank, and turn right before the food court. She mentioned that I would walk for a few minutes, passing a shoe store until I reached Burger Palace, which was next to the bookstore. I followed her directions and arrived just in time.

Twenty minutes later, I was beginning to wonder where my friend was. Thirty minutes later, I was worried. I did not know what to do, so I just kept waiting. At around 3:40 p.m., I saw my friend walking quickly toward me. I rushed to him and demanded to know what happened. "I was at the other Burger Palace!" he cried. We had not realized there were two Burger Palaces in the mall. Since then, I have made sure that I get the directions from my friends before I go to meet them. It saves me a lot of trouble!

32. Where did the writer plan to meet her friend?

33. How did the woman give the directions?

34. Was the writer happy when she was waiting for her friend ?

35. How many Burger Palaces are there in the mall?

36. What is the writer's experience ?

TEST 5

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1. A. mistake | B. second | C. puzzle | D. traffic |
| 2. A. timetable | B. vehicle | C. accident | D. mechanic |
| 3. A. police | B. children | C. teacher | D. student |
| 4. A. voyage | B. passenger | C. invention | D. bicycle |
| 5. A. distance | B. design | C. driving | D. station |

II. Give the correct form of the word in the blanket.

6. Always look _____ when you walk across the street. (CARE)
7. This exercise seems _____. (DIFFICULTY)
8. Last night the singer sang very . _____ (GOOD)
9. Nobody showed him to his _____ (SIT)
10. He lives _____ although he is poor (HAPPY)
11. He often writes short stories. He is a _____ (WRITE)
12. She is very _____. (FRIEND)
13. Many people say that _____ is the happiest time. (CHILD)
14. They have a good _____ with their neighbours. (RELATIVE)
15. Mr Son used to ride his bike _____ (DANGER)

III. Put questions for the underlined parts in the following sentences.

16. He left for Hue yesterday.

-
17. It takes me 20 minutes to ride to school.

-
18. She goes to school six days a week.

-
19. They spent their holiday in Nha Trang last summer.

-
20. I listen to music because it helps me relax.

-
21. They often visit their grandparents at weekends.

-
22. Phong studies English because it is an international language.

-
23. Lan goes to school with her classmates.

-
24. I often read books whenever I have free time.

-
25. John wants to talk to you

IV. Put the sentences in the correct order to make a conversation.

- A. **Minh:** It is an environmentally friendly way to travel.
- B. **Khanh:** Why do you want to go on a bicycle trip?
- C. **Minh:** Yes, I am going with a friend of mine. He likes bicycle trips.
- D. **Khanh:** Are you traveling with another person?
- E. **Minh:** I'm planning to go on a bicycle trip around Europe.

- F. **Khanh:** What do you have to do in order to go on a bicycle trip?
- G. **Minh:** I need road maps of the countries I am going to visit. I also need strong bags to carry clothes and food. I need to carry all these things on my bicycle.
- H. **Khanh:** What kind of equipment will you need?
- I. **Minh:** Before the trip, I'll need to ride my bicycle a lot. That will make me fit and strong. I also need to get some equipment.
- K. **Khanh:** I wish I could go on a bicycle trip, too! Well, don't get too many flat tires!

26. _____ 27. _____ 28. _____ 29. _____ 30. _____
31. _____ 32. _____ 33. _____ 34. _____ 35. _____

V. Read the text and answer the questions.

A plan for London traffic

London, like so many big cities, has traffic problems that seem to get worse every year. Tom Jenkins, a London bus-driver, the situation was asked what he would do to improve the situation if he was put in charge of London transport. This is what he said, "If you put me in charge of London transport, I'd make a number of changes. I'd ban private car from central London between 7.30 a.m and 6.30 p.m unless the owner actually lived in the area.

I'd build a lot of new, cheap, car parks near the railway stations on the outskirts of London, so that people could leave their cars there and travel to and from work by train. I'd fix a standard fare for all bus or tube journeys in the centre, and I'd make it possible for people to buy ten or dozen tickets at one time. Then the buses and taxis would be able to move much more quickly and easily, and life would become more comfortable for everyone."

36. What would Tom do about private cars?

37. Why would he build new car parks near the railway stations on the outskirts of London?

38. What would he do about fare?

39. What other changes would he like to make regarding tickets

40. What effect would these changes have?

VI. Write a paragraph about traffic problem in your city/ your town(from 80 to 100 words)

UNIT 8 FILMS

TEST 1

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. arriv <u>e</u> d | B. believ <u>e</u> d | C. hop <u>e</u> d | D. open <u>e</u> d |
| 2. A. stop <u>p</u> ed | B. pass <u>e</u> d | C. ask <u>e</u> d | D. obey <u>e</u> d |
| 3. A. clean <u>e</u> d | B. watch <u>e</u> d | C. laugh <u>e</u> d | D. finish <u>e</u> d |
| 4. A. want <u>e</u> d | B. start <u>e</u> d | C. end <u>e</u> d | D. walk <u>e</u> d |
| 5. A. show <u>e</u> d | B. push <u>e</u> d | C. rain <u>e</u> d | D. follow <u>e</u> d |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. The director decided to shoot the _____ in black and white.
A. song B. cinema C. scene D. screen
7. We go to the _____ to watch a film.
A. stadium B. hospital C. restaurant D. cinema
8. I got a bit confused. The was too complicated for me.
A. plot B. actor C. character D. type
9. The person who writes the dialogues for _____ a film is the _____
A. director B. scriptwriter C. actress D. film maker
10. The person who tells the actors and actresses what to do _____ is the _____
A. manager B. character C. actor D. director
11. This film is _____ two men who are close friends.
A. about B. on C. in D. for
12. The cinema changed completely the end of the 1920s.
A. to B. for C. on D. at
13. He has performed excellently _____.
A. on B. in many films. C. at D. about
14. I'm eating out _____ my family tomorrow
A. in B. on C. with D. at

15. Let's meet _____ school gate at seven-thirty
A. with B. at C. in D. on

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. The story is interesting. I am really _____ in it.
A. interest B. interested C. interesting D. interestingly
17. What a terrible football match! I thought it was _____.
A. delightful B. delighting C. delighted D. delight
18. That Tom would see horror film is _____.
A. surprise B. surprised C. surprising D. surprisingly
19. The thunder makes me _____.
A. scary B. scare C. scaring D. scared
20. He was _____ that Tom couldn't come to his party.
A. disappoint B. disappointedly C. disappointed D. disappointing
21. She was an _____ storyteller. We were amused and laughed a lot
A. amuse B. amused C. amusing D. amusingly
22. He looked very _____ when he got out of the house.
A. frightened B. frightening C. frighten D. fright
23. He looked very _____ when he got out of the house.
A. frightened B. frightening C. frighten D. fright
24. It was a long and _____ journey.
A. tireness B. tire C. tired D. tiring
25. Mr Lam often finds his job _____.
A. exhaust B. exhausting C. exhausted D. exhaustedly

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

26. Despite the weather was very bad, we had a picnic.
A B C D
26. The movies are one of the most popular forms of entertainment.
A B C D
27. Her career as an actor began ten years ago.
A B C D
28. Which do you prefer, love story films or thriller?
A B C D
29. He was so surprising that he could not say anything.
A B C D

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

Home Alone is a popular 1990 holiday film starring Macaulay Culkin as Kevin McCallister,(31) _____ eight year-old boy. After an argument with his family the night(32 _____), Kevin McCallister was accidentally left behind (33) _____his family left suburban Chicago to go on a Christmas vacation to Paris. At first he was(34) _____to experience what it was(35) _____ to be independent for the first time. This independence had some good sides such as being able to(36) _____in his parents' king-sized bed, and some bad sides such as having to go into the scary basement(37 _____). He was also wary of his neighbor. Two burglars tried to rob the McCallister home, believing it to be an easy work with the family's absence.(38) _____for themselves, they ran into numerous traps set by Kevin throughout the house. The next day, the two burglars

returned and tried to capture Kevin, but his neighbour help him to fight them. Kevin finally(39) _____ with his family. The film(40) _____ Macaulay Culkin famous.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 31. A. a | B. an | C. the | D. X |
| 32. A. before | B. ago | C. then | D. after |
| 33. A. when | B. since | C. until | D. till |
| 34. A. excite | B. excitement | C. exciting | D. excited |
| 35. A. alike | B. likely | C. like | D. unlikely |
| 36. A. get up | B. walk | C. watch | D. sleep |
| 37. A. along | B. alone | C. lone | D. lonely |
| 38. A. Thrillingly | B. Interestingly | C. Unfortunately | D. Successfully |
| 39. A. reunited | B. reviewed | C. repeated | D. replaced |
| 40. A. helped | B. made | C. had | D. played |

VI. Choose the sentence which is closet in meaning to the sentence above.

41. *He didn't eat much although he was hungry*
A. He didn't eat much in spite of being hungry.
B. He didn't eat much in spite of his being hungry.
C. He didn't eat much despite his hunger.
D. All are correct.
42. *Although it got dark, they continued to work.*
A. Despite the darkness, they continued to work.
B. In spite the darkness, they continued to work.
C. Despite of the darkness, they continued to work.
D. In spite of darking, they continued to work.
43. *In spite of the noise, I kept on studying.*
A. Although it is noise, I keep on studying.
B. Although it is noise, I kept on studying.
C. Although it was noise, I kept on studying.
D. Although it was noise, I keep on studying.
44. *Despite his good English, he wasn't chosen.*
A. Although his English good, he wasn't chosen.
B. Although his English was good, he wasn't chosen.
C. Although his English was good, he was chosen.
D. Although his good English, he wasn't chosen.
45. *Although Mary was sad, she managed to smile.*
A. Despite being sad, Mary managed to smile.
B. Despite being sad, she managed to smile.
C. In spite of being sad, she managed to smile.
D. In spite being sad, Mary managed to smile.

TEST 2

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. A. professor | B. opinion | C. comedy | D. romantic |
| 2. A. audience | B. character | C. violence | D. hilarious |
| 3. A. significant | B. marvelous | C. excellent | D. wonderful |
| 4. A. horror | B. cartoon | C. action | D. thriller |
| 5. A. attack | B. believe | C. decide | D. finish |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences.

6. A film that presents actual events is called a _____

- A. horror B. thriller C. comedy D. documentary

7. This young _____ has made four films so far. His recent film has won the Oscar for Best Director. _____

- A. acror B. actress C. director D. scriptwriter

8. The film is too _____ to show to children.

- A. violence B. violent C. violently D. interested

9. The main _____ is played by Tom Hanks.

- A. character B. director C. actress D. film maker

10. The film contains some _____ of violence.

- A. screens B. sceneries C. scents D. scenes

11. I thought the end _____ the film is quite shocking.

- A. in B. with C. at D. on

12. The film I told you _____ is on TV tonight.

- A. about B. to C. in D. by

13. I've got some problems _____ my mobil phone.

- A. at B. of C. for D. with

14. Don't forget we have a meeting _____ Sunday.

- A. in B. on C. of D. at

15. I didn't sleep _____ midnight.

- A. until B. on C. in D. at

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. The film is _____ enough for US to see through.

- A. interest B. interested C. interesting D. interestingly

17. The movie was so _____ that we couldn't sleep last night.

- A. thrill B. thrilling C. thrilled D. thriller

18. I was absolutely _____ with the program on wildlife.

- A. fancinate B. fancinated C. fancinating D. fancinatingly

19. This film tells the remarkable story of _____ actor.

- A. a disabled B. the disabled C. disabled D. an disabled

20. You look _____ when you see him.

- A. astonish B. astonishing C. astonishingly D. astonished

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

21. After the film had been shown, her famous spread rapidly.

22. A B C D
They were disappointing with the result of the game.
23. A B C D
Although his strength. I'm not afraid of him
24. A B C D
I prefer science fictions to active films
25. A B C D
The students expect to see plenty of thrilled scenes in action films.

V. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.

This is a story that Charlie Chaplin liked to tell about himself. It happened after the great actor had become internationally famous. A theater announced that a competition would be held to see who could act like Charlie Chaplin. Those taking part in it had to dress like Chaplin, walk like Chaplin and act one of the roles in a Charlie's film.

When Charlie Chaplin heard about the competition, he decided to take part in the competition himself. Naturally, he kept his plan a secret from everybody. When the results of the competition were announced, Charlie said: "I didn't know whether to feel angry or only surprised. I didn't win the first prize. But after thinking about it, I decided that it would be best to laugh".

26. This is a story which
A. was told by his friends. B. happened even he was not famous yet.
C. Charlie was fond of telling. D. was announced at the competition.
27. People who took part in the competition had to
A. imitate Chaplin's walking, dressing and acting.
B. keep it a secret from other people.
C. sing a song.
D. be a great actor.
28. Chaplin didn't
A. take part in the competition. B. allow this competition to be held.
C. like the competition D. tell anybody about his plan
29. When the results of the competition were announced
A. he was very surprised and angry.
B. he learnt that he had won the first prize
C. he learnt that somebody else had won the first prize.
D. he learnt that his new film was a success.
30. When learning the news he decided
A. to keep a secret. B. to laugh.
C. to be angry. D. not to take part in such a competition.

VI. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

31. *He/ ate/ chocolate cake/ he/ diet.*
A. He ate the chocolate cake although he was on diet.
B. He ate the chocolate cake despite he was on diet.
C. He ate the chocolate cake in spite of he was diet.
D. He ate the chocolate cake although he was diet.
32. *He/studies/hard/he/encounters/difficulties. '*
A. He studies always hard despite he encounters difficulties.
B. He studies hard always despite he encounters difficulties.
C. He always studies hard although he encounters difficulties.
D. He always studies hard despite he encounters difficulties.

33. *Despite/ heavy/ rain, I went/ school/ on time.*
 K. Despite of the heavy rain, I went to school on time.
 B. Despite the heavy rain, I went to school on time.
 C. Despite to the heavy rain, I went school on time.
 D. Despite heavy rain, I went to school on time.
34. *Although/ she/ intelligent,/she/ answer/ question.*
 A. Although she was very intelligent, she can answer my question.
 B. Although she was very intelligent, she can't answer my question.
 C. Although she is very intelligent, she can answer my question.
 D. Although she is very intelligent, she can't answer my question.
35. *In spite/ high prices/, my daughters insist/ going/ movie.*
 A. In spite of the high prices, my daughters insist on going to the movie.
 B. In spite the high prices, my daughters insist going to the movie.
 C. In spite of the high prices, my daughters insist going to the movie.
 D. In spite the high prices, my daughters insist on going to the movie.

TEST 3

I. Find the word with a different stress pattern from the others in each line.

- | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1. A. combine | B. confuse | C. annoy | D. listen |
| 2. A. enjoy | B. perform | C. study | D. direct |
| 3. A. argument | B. invention | C. movement | D. history |
| 4. A. audience | B. cinema | C. character | D. director |
| 5. A. romantic | B. generous | C. special | D. luxury |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. There is a love story in it, and it is very funny. I suppose you call it a _____.
A. horror film B. action film C. romantic comedy D. thriller
7. The film is only 90 minutes in _____ but it is very interesting.
A. length B. long C. short D. shortness
8. What do you know about the main _____ of *Yellow flowers on the green grass*?
A. directors B. characters C. scriptwriters D. film makers
9. I couldn't take my eyes off the _____ because the film was so interesting.
A. actor B. picture C. poster D. screen
10. We are going to the cinema tonight. My father has got the _____ for 7p.m show.
A. tickets B. screens C. seats D. cameras
11. There is an interesting film on _____ the local cinema.
A. to B. in C. about D. at
12. She is beautiful but she is not able to perform _____ front of a camera.
A. in B. into C. for D. to
13. The film is _____ a beautiful princess.
A. on B. about C. in D. up
14. They are making this film based _____ a true story.
A. to B. after C. on D. for
15. He chose a suitable position _____ put his camera.
A. to B. of C. in D. on

III. Find a mistake in each sentence below

16. What do you prefer, action films or love stories?
A B C D
17. He is the only singer whom can sing this song.
A B C D
18. The film was so boring. Although, I saw it from begining to end.
A B C D
19. Despite of her poor memory, the old woman told interesting stories to the children.
A B C D
20. Spiderman 2 is a thriller film set in USA.
A B C D

IV. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

21. *Although/ he chose/job, his parents/pleased/ him.*
A. Although he chose any job, his parents were pleased to him.
B. Although he chose any job, his parents were pleased with him.
C. Although he chose any job, his parents was pleased to him.
D. Although he chose any job, his parents was pleased with him
22. *In spite/poverty/, everyone/ has/ regard/ him.*
A. In spite of his poverty, everyone has great regard for him.
B. In spite to his poverty, everyone has great regard for him.
C. In spite of his poverty, everyone has great regard to him.
D. In spite to his poverty, everyone has great regard with him.
23. *The flight/ delayed/ though/ it/ foggy.*
A. The flight was delayed though it was foggy.

- B. The flight was delayed though it is foggy.
 C. The flight was not delayed though it was foggy.
 D. The flight was not delayed though it is foggy.
24. *He/ stop/ car although/ lights/ turned red.*
 A. He stopped his car although the lights turned red.
 B. He stops his car although the lights turned red.
 C. He doesn't stop his car although the lights turned red.
 D. He didn't stop his car although the lights turned red.
25. *In spite/ narrow streets/, many people drive cars/ this town.*
 A. In spite of the narrow streets, many people drive cars on this town.
 B. In spite the narrow streets, many people drive cars in this town.
 C. In spite the narrow streets, many people drive cars on this town.
 D. In spite of the narrow streets, many people drive cars in this town.

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

The Hot New Movie

The latest blockbuster movie *Robots Attack 2* starring Garrison Fort opened (26) _____. Fort and Andy Robot are at it again, saving people(27) _____ the jaws of death. The evil robots(28) _____ invading Atlantis once again. The crowds seemed to love the sequel. Maybe they loved it as much, if not more than, the first *Robots Attack*. The special effects are fantastic! Mr. Fort(29) _____ to have worked on his fighting(30) _____. His martial arts skills are (31) _____. He beats the evil robots easily. Of course, our leading man saves a lady in distress, the fair Angie. She promptly falls in love(32) _____ Garrison the hero. However, Andy Robot is jealous of this new love. He spends a good part of the(33) _____ trying to ruin their plans. Another surprise is the evil robot, Homer, who decides he wants to become a do-gooder. His partner, Ethel, works hard to make him return to his evil ways. Does Andy Robot succeed (34) _____ rescuing Garrison Fort from love? What about Ethel? Does she bring-Homer back to his evil ways? To find out, head for the theater,(35) _____ a ticket, and sit back and relax.

- | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| ·A. yesterday | B. today | c. | ·next week |
| ·A. at | B. from | tomorrow | D. in |
| ·A. was | B. were | c. to | D. are |
| ·A. seems | B. seem | c. is | D. seeming |
| ·A. technical | B. | c. seemed | D. |
| ·A. amaze | technically | c. | technician |
| ·A. to | B. amazing | technique | D. |
| ·A. movie | B. up | c. amazed | amazedly |
| ·A. off | B. cinema | c. with c. | D. on |
| ·A. rent | B. of | circus | D. theatre |
| | B. buy | c. on | D. in |
| | | c. sell | D. find |

TEST 4

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 1. A. visited | B. attended | C. stayed | D. tested |
| 2. A. annoyed | B. admired | C. answered | D. succeeded |
| 3. A. posted | B. dreamed | C. decided | D. added |
| 4. A. caused | B. travelled | C. phoned | D. invented |
| 5. A. founded | B. repaired | c filled | D. loved |

II. Fill in each blank in the sentences with one word

<i>scene</i>	<i>documentary</i>	<i>actor</i>	<i>director</i>	<i>cartoon</i>
<i>comedy</i>	<i>audiences</i>	<i>character</i>	<i>romantic comedy</i>	<i>stars</i>

6. A person who performs in films is called _____
7. A person who makes films is called _____
8. The people who watch a film are called _____
9. A part of a film is called _____
10. A person in a film is called _____
11. The most important actors in a film are called _____
12. A film that tries to make audiences laugh is called _____
13. A film that shows real life events and stories is called _____
14. A film that combines comedy with a love story is called _____
15. A film that features cartoon characters _____

III. Rewrite the sentences using *although*, *though*, *in spite of* or *despite*

16. He is very rich. He isn't happy.
Although _____
17. He got good jobs. He was not satisfied.
Although _____
18. Mr John doesn't wear glasses. He is over sixty.
In spite of _____
19. He had much experience in machinery. He didn't succeed in repairing this machine.
Despite _____
20. We did the test well. It was difficult.
In spite of _____
21. He studied very well. His life was hard at that time.
Although _____
22. The weather is bad. We are going to have a picnic
Though _____
23. He had not finished the essay. He went to sleep.
Although _____
24. He often tells lie. Many people believe him.
Though _____
25. He had taken any kinds of exercises. He got fatter and fatter.
Although _____

IV. Complete the following conversation with the sentences A - F

Phong: (26) _____

Giang: I don't like them very much. I think they are so violent.

(27) _____

Phong: They are OK. (28)

Giang: Well, I like cartoon films and science fiction films.

Phong: (29)

Giang: Well, it is difficult to say. But I suppose I prefer cartoon films.

Phong: (30)

Giang: Doraemon.

Phong: (31)

Giang: He is OK. I really love Doraemon.

Phong: Me too.

- A. *Which do you prefer: cartoon films or science fiction films?*
- B. *Do you like Nobita?*
- C. *Do you like action films?*
- D. *What kinds of film do you like?*
- E. *Do you?*
- F. *What is your favourite film?*

V. Read the text and answer the following questions. Cartoon, films

Cartoon films have very few limits. If you can draw something, you can make it move on the cinema screen. The use of new ideas and advanced computer programs means that cartoons are becoming exciting again for people of all ages. By the end of the 1970s, the cinema world had decided that cartoons were only for children. But soon afterwards, one or two directors had some original new ideas. They proved that it was possible to make films in which both adults and children could share the fun. However, not every cartoon film was successful. *The Black Cauldron*, for example, failed, mainly because it was too frightening for children and too childish for adults. Directors learnt from this mistake, and the film companies began to make large amounts of money again.

32. Besides new ideas, what helps cartoons become exciting again?

33. When did cartoon films begin to be made for both adults and children?

34. Why was *The Black Cauldron* mentioned in the last paragraph?

35. Why was *The Black Cauldron* not successful?

36. How could film companies make large amounts of money again?

VI. Write full sentences using the suggested words and phrases given.

37. *popularity /movies/ began early/20th century.*

38. *Movies/kind/storytelling.*

39. *Movies/ try/ describe /idea /record /observation /our culture.*

40. *The film/dramatical/end.*

41. *Charlie Chaplin /considered /a greatest comic actor / silent cinema.*

42. *I thought/program /wildlife /fascinating.*

43.

TEST 5

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| ·A. science | B. fiction | c. motion | D. design |
| ·A. agree | B. include | c. enter | D. decide |
| ·A. government | B. tomorrow | c. disaster | D. performance |
| ·A. interesting | B. fascinating | c. terrifying | D. entertaining |
| ·A. story | B. tonight | c. movie | D. actor |

II. Give the correct form of the word in the blankets.

6. We were disappointed at his _____ (PERFORM)
7. They spent millions of dollars on _____ the film. (MAKE)
8. Mary has made _____ progress. (ASTONISH)
9. It was a very _____ movie. (INTEREST)
10. Many European film _____ have gone to Hollywood to make films. (DIRECT)
11. I will come to her party because I accept the _____ (INVITE)
12. The _____ to the questions are at the back of the book. (SOLVE)
13. The village is very quiet and. _____ (PEACE)
14. She has been very _____ since her husband died. (POVERTY)
15. Children need to have a good _____ (EDUCATE)

II. Rewrite the sentences using the words given.

16. The children slept deeply although it was noisy.
In spite of
17. Although the weather was bad, we had a good time.
Despite
18. We went out in spite of the rain.
Although
19. Although he was tired, he drove a hundred kilometres to the city.
In spite of
20. She didn't drink much although she was thirsty.
Despite
21. In spite of the fog, he drove to work.
Although
22. Although the streets are muddy, the children walk to school.
In spite of
23. Despite his illness, he managed to go to the church.
Although
24. Minh will take a plane although he dislikes flying.
In spite of
25. Despite of her English name, she is in fact a Vietnamese.
Although?

III. Put the sentences in the correct order to make a conversation.

- A. Phong: But most girls think he's handsome. Maybe that's why he is so famous.
- B. Mai: I don't know. It looks kind of boring.
- C. Phong: Well, at least you think he's good looking, right?
- D. Mai: Well, that explains why I don't like your new haircut!
- E. Phong: Hey! I just got a haircut to try to look more like him!
- F. Mai: No, not really. He always looks so sleepy.
- G. Phong: Really? I think it looks quite interesting. Besides, Tim Cross is a famous actor.
- H. Mai: He may be famous, but I don't think he's a very good actor. He always acts in the same sort of movie. He never does anything different.

I. Phong: Are you going to see the new Tim Cross movie tonight?

K. Mai: None of my friends think he is good looking at all. I used to like him a few years ago, but now I think he's not handsome at all.

26 _____ 27 _____ 28 _____ 29 _____ 30 _____
31 _____ 32 _____ 33 _____ 34 _____ 35 _____

IV. Read the text and answer the questions.

Of all the films I have seen, *Titanic* is the one I like best. *Titanic* is a tragic love story film. It is about the sinking of a luxury liner on its first voyage across the Atlantic Ocean. The film is made in America. It is based on the true story of the Titanic disaster that occurred in 1912. The main characters are Jack Dawson and Rose DeWitt Bukater. Jack Dawson is a young and generous adventurer. While on board, he saves Rose DeWitt Bukater from killing herself, and although she is already engaged, the two fall in love. The ship hits an iceberg and sinks rapidly. More than a thousand people die in the disaster, including Jack Dawson.

36. What kind of film is *Titanic*?

37. What is it about?

38. What is it based on?

39. What do you know about the characters?

40. Does the film have a happy or a sad ending?

V. Write a paragraph about your favorite film (from 80-100 words)

UNIT 9: FESTIVALS AROUND THE WORLD

TEST 1

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>s</u> ugar | B. <u>s</u> uch | C. <u>s</u> pring | D. <u>s</u> imilar |
| 2. A. <u>l</u> ucky | B. <u>c</u> ountry | C. <u>l</u> unar | D. <u>f</u> unny |
| 3. A. flower <u>s</u> | B. book <u>s</u> | C. table <u>s</u> | D. door <u>s</u> |
| 4. A. peach <u>h</u> | B. <u>ch</u> ildren | C. mach <u>h</u> ine | D. <u>ch</u> opsticks |
| 5. A. <u>s</u> amba | B. fl <u>a</u> g | C. fam <u>i</u> ly | D. mar <u>b</u> le |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Do you know what the _____ is for?
A. celebrate B. celebrates C. celebration D. celebrating
7. The Beatles is my favorite musical band. I love all their _____.
A. performing B. performance C. performed D. perform
8. Doan Ngo festival is a _____ festival in Vietnam. People celebrate the middle day of summer by eating *banh troi* and drinking sticky rice wine.
A. superstitious B. religious C. arts D. seasonal
9. Tet holiday is a chance for all family members to _____.
A. gather B. gathering C. gathered D. gathers
10. How _____ is this festival held? - It is held every two years.
A. long B. far C. often D. much
11. Banh Chung, which is made _____ sticky rice, is one of Tet's special foods.
A. from B. on C. in D. for
12. _____ the first days of Tet everyone tries to be nice.
A. To B. For C. On D. At
13. These photographs were taken _____ a very good camera.
A. on B. in C. at D. by
14. I congratulate you _____ your success.
A. in B. on C. with D. at
15. Many people go to the pagoda to pray _____ a happy year.
A. for B. at C. in D. on

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. _____ is this church?" It is about one hundred years old .
A. How old B. How far C. How long D. How
17. _____ did the package come from? - Hanoi.
A. When B. Where C. Which D. Who
18. _____ is your school? - It is very big and beautiful.
A. When B. Where C. Which D. How
19. _____ do you want? - One pencil.
A. What B. Where C. Which D. Who
20. _____ first stepped on the moon? " Neil Amstrong.
A. When B. Where C. Who D. Whose

21. _____ money does your mother earn? - About \$300 a month.
A. How much B. Where C. Which D. How many
22. _____ is it to the supermarket? - About five hundred metres.
A. How much B. How far C. How long D. How often
23. _____ hand do you write with?
A. What B. Where C. Which D. Who
24. _____ is your national flag? Red and yellow.
A. What B. What colour C. Which of colour D. Which
25. _____ of holiday are you interested in?
A. What B. Which kind C. Which D. What kind

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

26. There are several national celebration in Viet Nam.
A B C D
27. Each part of the world have its own Christmas traditions.
A B C D
28. Before Tet, supermarkets and shops are full of good.
A B C D
29. The city where we were born in is very large.
A B C D
30. We are driving in the road which was built last year.
A B C D

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, C or D for each of the gaps.

Spring festivals

From (31) _____ times people have celebrated the end of winter and the new life that spring brings. One of the most important Christian festivals is Easter, (32) _____ Christians remember the death and resurrection of Jesus Christ.

Easter, however, it is not the (33) _____ spring festival. In Sweden, people celebrate the end of the winter by (34) _____ huge bonfires. Fire also plays an important part in the Hindu festival of Holi. In some villages children are carried around bonfires (35) _____ their mothers to protect them (36) _____ danger in the coming year. Buddhists in Thailand soak each (37) _____ in water when celebrating their New Year, which falls in (38) _____ middle of April. In Antigua in Guatemala they carpet the streets with flowers. Chinese spring parades (39) _____ equally colourful, but instead of flowers they have large dragon puppets (40) _____ dance in the streets.

31. A. earliest B. latest C. old D. ago
32. A. that B. who C. which D. when
33. A. one B. only C. best D. first
34. A. make B. to make C. making D. made
35. A. by B. for C. to D. of
36. A. in B. on C. at D. from
37. A. others B. other C. another D. ones
38. A. the B. a C. an D. X
39. A. is B. are C. was D. were
40. A. who B. whom C. which D. when

VI. Choose the sentence which is closest in meaning to the sentence above.

41. *What time do you often get up?*

A. When do you often get up?

B. How do you often get up?
C. Why do you often get up?
D. Where do you often get up?

C. Where do you often get up?

42. *Why do you study English?*

A. Where do you study English for?

C. What do you study English for?

B. When do you study

English for? D. Why do you

study English for?

43. *May Day is the day when people hold a meeting.*

A. May Day is a day in which people hold a meeting.

B. May Day is a day on which people hold a meeting.

C. May Day is a day at which people hold a meeting.

D. May Day is a day on when people hold a meeting.

44. *Please tell me the reason why you cry.*

A. Please tell me the reason on which you cry.

B. Please tell me the reason in which you cry.

C. Please tell me the reason at which you cry.

D. Please tell me the reason for which you cry.

45. *That is the house where my teacher is living now.*

A. That is the house on which my teacher is living now.

B. That is the house in which my teacher is living now.

C. That is the house at which my teacher is living now.

D. That is the house for which my teacher is living now.

TEST 2

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

1. A. prepare B. prefer C. attend D. answer
2. A. happy B. alive C. busy D. early
3. A. special B. lazy C. alone D. ugly
4. A. study B. divide C. accept D. deny
5. A. table B. people C. tonight D. parents

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences.

6. In the Ha Long Carnival, there are many people who wear costumes and _____ through the streets.
A. eat B. parade C. sing D. drink
7. Whose _____? - It's mine.
A. hat is this B. is this hat C. is hat this D. hat this is
8. _____ is Halloween festival held? - It's held at the end of October.
A. How B. Why C. When D. Where
9. _____ do you like about the festival? I like musical performances.
A. How B. What C. Who D. Whose
10. _____ do you like that festival? - Because it is an interesting thing of Vietnamese culture
A. What B. How C. When D. Why
11. I bought this shirt _____ my brother.
A. for B. with C. at D. on
12. We went to the Flower Festival _____ Dalat last month.
A. about B. to C. in D. by
13. I have breakfast _____ 6:30 every morning.
A. at B. on C. for D. in
14. The room was full _____ people
A. up B. on C. of D. at
15. There are usually a lot of party _____ New Year's Eve.
A. until B. on C. in D. at

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. _____ laptop are you using? - Tom's.
A. What B. Whose C. Which D. Who
17. _____ do you go to school? - Six days a week.
A. How much B. How far C. How long D. How often
18. _____ is your English teacher like? - He is tall and fat with black hair.
A. What B. How C. Which D. Who
19. _____ does this shirt cost?
A. How much B. How far C. How long D. How often
20. _____ does it take you to walk to school?
A. How much B. How far C. How long D. How often

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

21. We have some pictures books that children can read.
A B C D
22. The last person to leave the room must turn on the lights.
A B C D
23. I saw some stranger in his house yesterday.
A B C D
24. He speak too quickly to understand.

25. The ^Alittle child ^Bsat ^Cboth ^Dhis mum and his dad.
A B C D

V. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers:

Thanksgiving

Thanksgiving is celebrated in the US on the fourth Thursday in November. For many Americans it is the most important holiday apart from Christmas. Schools, offices and most businesses close for Thanksgiving, and many people make the whole weekend a vacation.

Thanksgiving is associated with the time when Europeans first came to North America. In 1620 the ship *the Mayflowers* arrived, bringing about 150 people who today are usually called Pilgrims. They arrived at the beginning of a very hard winter and could not find enough food to eat, so many of them died. But in the following summer Native Americans showed them what foods were safe to eat, so that they could save food for the next winter. They held a big celebration to thank God and the Native Americans for the fact that they had survived.

Today people celebrate Thanksgiving to remember these early days. The most important part of the celebration is a traditional dinner with foods that come from North America. The meal includes turkey, sweet potatoes (also called yams) and cranberries, which are made into a kind of sauce or jelly. The turkey is filled with stuffing or dressing, and many families have their own special recipe. Dessert is pumpkin made into a pie.

26. Thanksgiving is held_____.
- A. on the fourth Friday in November.
B. on the fourth Thursday in November.
C. on the fourth Thursday in December.
D. on the fifth Thursday in November.
27. During Thanksgiving, American people_____.
- A. work harder. B. must work on the weekend.
C. have days off. D. go to school.
28. Most of people on the ship *the Mayflowers* died when they had arrived North America because_____.
- A. they didn't have enough warm clothes.
B. they were sunk into the water along with the ship.
C. they didn't have house to live
D. they couldn't find enough food in a hard winter.
29. Pilgrims celebrated Thanksgiving to_____.
- A. eat food they had saved all the year.
B. show that they have a lot of food for the next winter.
C. thank God and the Native Americans for the fact that they had survived.
D. thank the summer for giving them a lot of food.
30. The most important part of Thanksgiving_____.
- A. is performance in the theatre.
B. is a traditional dinner with turkey, sweet potatoes and cranberries.
C. is singing together.
D. is giving many flowers.

VI. Choose the best sentence that can 'be made from the cues given.

31. *What/ subject/ you/ like/ ?*
- A. What subject do you best like? B. What subject does you like best?
C. What subject best do you like ? D. What subject do you like best?

32. *What time/ he/ go/ school/ ?*
 A. What time does often he go to school?
 B. What time does he often go to school?
 C. What time does he goes often to school?
 D. What time does he often goes to school?
33. *Where/ she/ buy/ her school bag?*
 A. Where does she buys her school bag?
 B. Where does she bought her school bag?
 C. Where did she buy her school bag?
 D. Where did she bought her school bag?
34. *How often/you/ go/ cinema/?*
 A. How often do you go to cinema? B. How often do you go the cinema?
 C. How often do you to go to the cinema? D. How often do you go to the cinema?
35. *What/ TV programs/ your brother/ like/?*
 A. What TV program does your brother like to watching?
 B. What TV program do your brother like watching?
 C. What TV program does your brother like watching?
 D. What TV program do your brother like to watching?

TEST 3

I. Find the word with a different stress pattern from the others in each line.

- | | | | |
|---------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| 1. A. flower | B. window | C. balloon | D. music |
| 2. A. repeat | B. finish | C. discuss | D. suppose |
| 3. A. pumpkin | B. chicken | C. turkey | D. today |
| 4. A. asleep | B. candle | C. season | D. children |
| 5. A. yellow | B. noisy | C. afraid | D. quiet |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. What is special _____ in Vietnam? - It is buffalo.
 A. flower B. song C. food D. animal
7. How often is Mid-autumn festival held? - It is held _____.
 A. every spring B. every winter C. every year D. every two years
8. How _____ is Hue festival held? - It's held
 A. often/ biannually B. long/ on April
 C. much/ everyday D. far/ at the center
9. _____ will you do to celebrate Christmas? - I will decorate the pine tree.
 A. When
10. Rock Storm is a _____ festival.
 A. religious B. arts C. superstitious D. seasonal
11. My cat is very fond _____ fish.
 A. of B. in C. about D. at
12. He was successful _____ his job.
 A. at B. into C. for D. in
13. Everyone was surprised _____ the festival.
 A. on B. in C. at D. up
14. My home is far _____ the cinema.
 A. at B. from C. after D. for
15. I am interested _____ reading books.
 A. on B. of C. in D. seasonal

III. Find a mistake in each sentence below

16. I don't have many time for night clubs
 A B C D
17. He is so busy to take care of her.
 A B C D
18. How many times have you seen her for last Christmas?

- A B C D
19. He never go home before he has finished his work.
 A B C D
20. Do you remember the day when I first meet you?
 A B C D

IV. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

21. *Where/you/working/ now?*
 A. Where are you working now?
 B. Where do you working now?
 C. Where were you working now?
 D. Where did you working now?
22. *How/you/ waited/her?*
 A. How far have you waited for her?
 B. How long have you waited for her?
 C. How many have you waited for her?
 D. How much have you waited for her?
23. *What/ she doing/ when/ saw/ her?*
 A. What is she doing when you saw her?
 B. What about she doing when you saw her?
 C. What were she doing when you saw her?
 D. What was she doing when you saw her?
24. *When/ students/ heard/ bell,/ they/ left*
 A. When the students heard the bell, they left
 B. When students heard the bell, they left
 C. When the students hear the bell, they left
 D. When the students heard bell, they left
25. *How/ students/ there/your class?*
 A. How much students are there in your class?
 B. How much students is there in your class?
 C. How many students are there in your class?
 D. How many students is there in your class?

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

New Year's Day is the festival of the(26) _____ expected to bring most joy to everyone(27) _____ China. Most people insist on doing everything right to prepare(28) _____ the celebration. Good luck wishes written on (29) _____ paper are hung on the walls and(30) _____ of the houses. Living room decorated with a lot of(31) _____ is always full of laughter. Many families leaving every door and window open at(32) _____ on New Year's Eve believe in letting the old year out and the New Year in. On New Year's Eve and New Year's Day people get together and(33) _____ feasts of delicious, traditional foods. Everywhere there are a lot of(34) _____ playing around in their brand new clothes. They are very happy to get some lucky money from adults. They also enjoy(35) _____ or unicorn dancing.

26. A. day B. week C. month D. year
 27. A. in B. from C. to D. at
 28. A. to B. for c in D. up
 29. A. black B. white C. red D. yellow
 30. A. doors B. floors C. roofs D. garden
 31. A. trees B. slogan C. fruits D. flowers

- | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| 32. A. morning | B. noon | C. midnight | D. afternoon |
| 33. A. drink | B. eat | C. see | D. smell |
| 34. A. adult | B. boys | C. girls | D. children |
| 35. A. lion | B. dragon | C. tiger | D. bear |

TEST 4

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. A. enjoys | B. prepares | C. attends | D. reports |
| 2. A. festival | B. together | C. elephant | D. telephone |
| 3. A. Easter | B. ready | C. season | D. teacher |
| 4. A. Halloween | B. water | C. wedding | D. week |
| 5. A. childhood | B. Christmas | C. chocolate | D. challenge |

II. Fill in each blank in the sentences with one word

<i>envelopes</i>	<i>pray</i>	<i>celebratory</i>	<i>parades</i>	<i>monks</i>
<i>performances</i>	<i>gifts</i>	<i>decorate</i>	<i>Festival</i>	<i>Thanksgiving</i>

6. Christmas is the time for people to give and receive_____.
7. We go to pagoda to_____ for good luck.
8. Children receive their “lucky money” inside red_____.
9. We can watch folk music _____ in Russian Winter Festival.
10. They _____ their house with a lot of balloons .
11. We usually have _____ drinks on special occasions.
12. They celebrate the_____ after harvesting the crop.
13. I love flower exhibitions and_____.
14. On_____, families and friends gather to have a feast.
15. In Hoi Mua Festival_____,are invited to preach.

III. Put questions for the underlined parts in the following sentences.

16. My mother is a teacher
_____?
17. I often listen to folk music to relax
_____?
18. My father goes to work five days a week.
_____?
19. My grandma likes classical music
_____?
20. I take a holiday once a year.
_____?
21. She often gets up early at weekends.
_____?
22. My English teacher is tall and fat.
_____?
23. Tom bought this doll for Lan.
_____?
24. This school has been built since last year.
_____?
25. Peter goes to the cinema with his friends.
_____?

IV. Complete the following conversation with the sentences A - E

Brian: What are you doing, Lan?

Lan: (26)

Brian: Tet holiday? It is the first time I have heard this. What is Tet holiday?

Lan: (27)

Brian: Why do you have to do that?

Lan: (28)

Brian: I see. I am so excited. When will it be celebrated?

Lan: (29)

Brian: It sounds interesting. I am so glad that I can enjoy Tet holiday this year.

Lan: (30) _____

A. *People believe that they will get hick in whole the next year if their house is clean.*

B. *It is held on the first three days of January in the lunar year. We will visit relatives and eat banh chung.*

C. *I'm decorating the house for Tet holiday.*

D. *Yeah. Look! Peach blossom is blooming. Tet is coming soon.*

E. *Oh. It is New Lunar Year holiday in Vietnam. Everybody is trying to make their house look clean and new by cleaning and decorating their house.*

V. Read the text and answer the following questions.

Christinas is a Christian holiday. It commemorates the birth of Jesus Christ more than 2,000 years ago. But Christmas is also a social and family holiday. It is a festival of goodwill, a time for family, friends, food, and gift-giving. Many Americans share Christmas cookies, decorate their homes, and place presents under the family Christmas tree. Children often hang up stockings for Santa Claus to fill with small gifts. According to tradition, Santa arrives on a sleigh pulled by reindeer. Presents are usually opened on Christmas Eve or Christmas Day.

Each part of the world has its own Christmas traditionas. On January 5th, children in Spain leave grain in their shoes for the Wise Men's camels. The next morning, they find small gifts in place of the grain. In Mexico, singing children parade from house to house to ask for shelter, like Mary and Joseph in Bethlehem before Jesus' birth. In the southern part of the world, in places like Australia, Christmas arrives in summer. Australians often celebrate Christmas with a beach picnic! And Santa's sleigh is said to be pulled by eight kangaroos!

31. According to passage, what kind of holiday is Christmas?

32. What do children do to receiving gifts from Santa Claus?

33. According to tradition, how does Santa arrive?

34. What do singing children in Mexico do at Christmas?

35. In which country is Christmas celebrated in summer?

VI. Write full sentences using the suggested words and phrases given.

36. Valentine's Day/ celebrated/ February 14th.

37. The cards/ often designed/ hearts/ symbolize love.

38. On the days/ Tet, streets/ decorated/ coloured lights/ red banners.

39. Homes/ often decorated/ plants/ flowers.

40. People visit / family members/ friends.

TEST 5

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|--------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 1. A. lemon | B. orange | C. guitar | D. mango |
| 2. A. father | B. cousin | C. neighbor | D. mistake |
| 3. A. party | B. between | C. decade | D. spirit |
| 4. A. arrive | B. follow | C. realize | D. answer |
| 5. A. worry | B. enjoy | C. perform | D. suggest |

II. Give the correct form of the word in the blankets.

6. Before Tet, housewives are always busy cooking _____ foods (TRADITION)
7. Each nation has its own way of _____ the New Year. (CELEBRATE)
8. _____ Women's Day is observed on 8th March. (NATION)
9. Every child _____ forward to the Mid- Autumn. (LOOK)
10. Tet in Viet nam marks the _____ of spring. (BEGIN)
11. "Marry Christmas" and " Happy new year" are some _____ wishes at Christmas and New Year in the USA. (POPULARITY)
12. Tet is the most important festival of the Vietnamese calendar. (IMPORTANCE)
6. We wish you both health and _____. (LONGEVAL)
7. The city that we are living in is very _____. (BEAUTY)
- 15.1 have finished my homework _____ (RECENT)

III. Put questions for the underlined parts in the following sentences.

16. He left for Hue yesterday.
_____?
17. It takes me 20 minutes to ride to school.
_____?
18. She goes to school six days a week.
_____?
19. They spent their holiday in Nha Trang last summer.
_____?
- 20.1 listen to music because it helps me relax.
_____?
21. They often visit their grandparents at weekends.
_____?
22. Phong studies English because it is an international language.
_____?
23. Lan goes to school with her classmates.
_____?
24. I often read books whenever I have free time.
_____?
25. John wants to talk to you
_____?

IV. Put the sentences in the correct order to make a conversation.

- A. **Phong:** It's the time when Vietnamese people celebrate the beginning of spring.
It's also the start of the lunar new year.
- B. **Anna:** Oh, that sounds really interesting.
- C. **Phong:** Do you know that Tet holiday is next month?
- D. **Anna:** What do you usually do at Tet?
- E. **Phong:** Well, we eat a lot of special foods, we dress up and visit friends and relatives, and we also play some traditional games.
- F. **Anna:** What is Tet?
- G. **Phong:** Well, this year it's on the 10th of February.
- H. **Anna:** When is it exactly?
- 26 _____ 27 _____ 28 _____ 29 _____ 30 _____
31 _____ 32 _____ 33 _____

V. Read the text and answer the questions.

Halloween is a holiday celebrated on October 31. By tradition, Halloween begins after sunset. Long ago, people believed that witches gathered together and ghosts roamed the world on Halloween. Today, most people no longer believe in ghosts and witches. But these supernatural beings are still a part of Halloween. The colours black and orange is the colour of pumpkins. A *jack-o' -lantern* is a hollowed-out pumpkin with a face carved on one side. Candles are usually placed inside, giving the face of ghostly glow. According to legend, *jack -o' -lantern* protects people in their homes from ghostly spirits.

Dressing in masks and costumes is a popular Halloween activity. Costumes can be traditional and scary, such as a witch's pointy hat and black gown. Costumes may also have modern flavour. Many children dress up as movie characters or a favourite superhero. But Halloween is not just for children. Many adults enjoy showing off their costumes at Halloween parties.

34. When is Halloween held?

35. Why do people decorate their house by using *jack-o' -lantern*?

36. What is a popular Halloween activity?

37. Who is Halloween for?

38. What will children wear on Halloween?

VI. Write a paragraph of 60-80 words about a festival you attended

THE THIRD FORTY - FIVE MINUTETEST

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line. (0.6 p)

- | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. A. expect | B. helpful | C. forget | D. brother |
| 2. A. stop <u>pe</u> d | B. phone <u>d</u> | C. showe <u>d</u> | D. opene <u>d</u> |
| 3. A. <u>w</u> eather | B. <u>w</u> ho | C. <u>w</u> inner | D. <u>w</u> ee <u>k</u> |

II. Find the word with different stress in each line. (0.6p)

- | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| 4. A. worry | B. suggest | C. finish | D. realize |
| 5. A. character | B. audience | C. invention | D. comedy |
| 6. A. buffalo | B. violence | C. passenger | D. tomorrow |

III. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase. (1.8 p)

7. Lan: "Could I borrow your calculator?" - Pike: _____.
A. Yes, you could. B. Yes, you can.
C. Yes, you do. D. Yes, you will.
8. John: "Do you prefer beer or mineral water? " - Tom: _____.
A. Actually, I usually drink just water. B. Yes, I do.
C. No, I don't. D. Yes, It is a cool drink.
9. They go to the _____ to see a new film.
A. supermarket B. hospital C. school D. cinema
10. The people who watch a film are called _____.
A. directors B. actors C. characters D. audiences
11. When I was a child, I used to swim in the small _____ near my school
A. sea B. pool C. stadium D. station
12. We are not allowed to ride motorbike without wearing a _____.
A. helmet B. mask C. watch D. ring
13. We often go to _____ to pray for good luck.
A. university B. concert C. pagoda D. hospital
14. A film that tries to make audiences laugh is called _____.
A. comedy B. documentary C. cartoon D. romantic comedy
15. Children receive their "lucky money" inside red _____.
A. boxs B. envelopes C. wallets D. books

IV. Read the text and answer the questions. (2.5p)

There is no doubt that one of the chief roles of the horse in art, just as in life, is that of our servant and companion. We can have very little idea of how a horse feels in its natural state. Left to itself, it is unlikely that it would pull a plough, take a soldier through a dangerous situation in battle, or do most of the other things that have attracted painters and writers to the animal ever since the dawn of history. The horse is controlled by the wishes of its owner. When we describe it, we say it has the virtues and qualities that it has so often been praised

by painters and poets. Then we must consider the horse's own beauty, speed and strength.

16. What is one of the chief roles of the horse in art?

17. Name two things a horse would do?

18. What do we admire most in the horse as in ourselves?

19. What must we consider the horse in art?

20. What best title can be given to the passage?

V. Give the correct form of the word in the blankets. (0.5p)

21. Books help people get more _____ (KNOW)

22. He gave no explanation for his _____ (ABSENT)

VI. Put questions for the underlined parts in the following sentences. (1.5p)

23. She visited her grandparents last week.

24. I phoned her because she was absent from school.

25. He often listens to music whenever he has free time.

VII. Write the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one. (1.5p)

26. Although he was tired, he tried to smile.

In spite of _____

27. She went to school although it rained heavily.

Despite _____

28. In spite of her intelligence, she cannot answer the questions.

Although _____

UNIT 10: SOURCES OF ENERGY

TEST 1

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. <u>s</u> un | B. <u>s</u> olar | C. <u>s</u> ure | D. <u>s</u> afe |
| 2. A. poll <u>u</u> te | B. nu <u>n</u> clear | C. fu <u>e</u> l | D. consu <u>m</u> e |
| 3. A. <u>c</u> oal | B. <u>c</u> arbon | C. <u>c</u> ountry | D. <u>c</u> ycle |
| 4. A. <u>g</u> ather | B. en <u>e</u> rgy | C. <u>g</u> roup | D. biogas |
| 5. A. <u>h</u> eat | B. <u>r</u> each | C. <u>m</u> eat | D. <u>g</u> reat |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Solar energy, air and water are _____.
A. renewable B. limited C. restricted D. narrow
7. Although nuclear power is clean and plentiful, it is not _____.
A. dangerous B. unsafe C. safe D. renewed
8. _____ energy sources include water and wind power.

- A. Friendly environmental B. Environmentally friendly
C. Friendly environment D. Environmental friendly
9. Solar energy can be changed into _____.
A. electricity B. electric C. electrician D. electrical
10. Hydroelectric power is produced by the fall of _____ trapped into a dam.
A. air B. soil C. wind D. water
11. Our major source _____ energy is oil.
A. from B. of C. in D. for
12. The amount of fossil fuels _____ the world is limited.
A. on B. for C. of D. in
13. What do you need energy _____?
A. to B. for C. at D. by
14. When water moves _____ a high place to a lower place, it makes energy.
A. with B. on C. from D. at
15. Many countries use solar energy _____ their daily life.
A. with B. into C. in D. for

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. I _____ for you at this time next week.
A. will waiting B. will be waiting C. will be waited D. will be wait
17. What _____ at 2p.m tomorrow?
A. will you be doing B. will you do
C. you will be doing C. you will do
18. I _____ here until he comes back.
A. will be stayed B. will staying C. will stay D. will be staying
19. This table _____ to another room this weekend.
A. will be moving B. will moving C. will move D. will be moveed
20. Coal _____ by another renewable source.
A. will be replaced B. will replace
C. will be replacing D. will replaced
21. She _____ until you finish your work.
A. will come B. won't come C. will be coming D. won't be coming
22. He _____ his essay at this time tomorrow.
A. will write B. will be written C. won't write D. will be writing
23. Ms White _____ her housework when you come next Saturday.
A. will do B. will doing C. will be doing D. will be sending
24. I _____ you some postcards as soon as I arrive Hanoi.
A. will sent B. will send C. will be sent D. will be sending
25. A hydro power station _____ in this area next month.
A. will be built B. will build C. will be building D. will buit

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

26. Non-renewable energy sources are going to run off soon.
A B C D
27. You should to recycle the products you use and go everywhere by bike.
A B C D
28. Our solar system is in a galaxy that is calling the Milky Way.
A B C D
29. The air is heavily pollution with traffic fumes

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| | A | B | C | D |
| 30. | She <u>had</u> a voice <u>power</u> enough not <u>to need</u> a <u>microphone</u> . | | | |
| | A | B | C | D |

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

Although the world's energy resources have(31)_____many millions of years to produce, we are(32)_____beginning to exhaust these supplies. Recently UN committee reported that(33) _____world's oil and gas supplies would last about 100 years if used(34) _____.

The report stated that there would be enough oil and gas for a(35) _____only if the present demand could be(36) _____. If the demand continued (37) _____grow, the report said that fuel supplies would last for less than forty years. According to the report,(38) _____governments now take steps (39)_____control the amounts of fossil fuels(40) _____are used.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| 31. A. made | B. taken | C. used | D. spent |
| 32. A. quickly. | B. fastly | C. carefully | D. slowly |
| 33. A. a | B. an | C. the | D.x |
| 34. A. careless | B. wasteful | C. quickly | D. carefully |
| 35. A. year | B. decade | C. century | D. millennium |
| 36. A. controlled | B. controlling | C. control | D. to control |
| 37. A. at | B. on | C. in | D. to |
| 38. A. the | B. a | C. an | D. X |
| 39. A. for | B.by | C. to | D. with |
| 40. A. who | B. whom | C. when | D. that |

VI. Choose the sentence which is closet in meaning to the sentence above.

41. *Solar energy is not only plentiful but also clean.*
 A. Solar energy is both plentiful or clean.
 B. Solar energy is either plentiful or clean.
 C. Solar energy is both plentiful and clean.
 D. Solar energy is neither plentiful nor clean.
42. *We will reduce energy consumption as much as possible.*
 A. Energy consumption will be reduced as much as possible.
 B. Energy consumption will reduce as much as possible.
 C. Energy consumption will be reducing as much as possible.
 D. Energy consumption will reduced as much as possible.
43. *Don't forget to turn off the lights before leaving.*
 A. Remember turning off the lights before leaving.
 B. Remember to turn off the lights before leaving.
 C. Forget to turn off the lights before leaving.
 D. Forget to turning off the lights before leaving.
44. *Nuclear power is both expensive and dangerous to our environment.*
 A. Nuclear power is not only expensive but also dangerous to our environment.
 B. Nuclear power is either expensive or dangerous to our environment.
 C. Nuclear power is neither expensive nor dangerous to our environment.
 D. Nuclear power is either expensive nor dangerous to our environment.
45. *Solar energy is free. Solar is inexhaustible.*
 A. Solar energy is both free or inexhaustible.
 B. Solar energy is either free or inexhaustible.
 C. Solar energy is not only free but also inexhaustible.
 D. Solar energy is free but inexhaustible.

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. A. potential | B. plentiful | C. atmosphere | D. natural |
| 2. A. infinite | B. energy | C. exhausted | D. microphone |
| 3. A. electricity | B. alternative | C. radiation | D. geothermal |
| 4. A. available | B. unlimited | C. convenient | D. fertilizer |
| 5. A. government | B. following | C. difference | D. consumption |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences.

6. _____ is used as fuel in cars, ships and aeroplanes, and even rockets.
A. Gas B. Oil C. Coal D. Petroleum
7. People have to build _____ to use water energy so it is expensive.
A. dams B. lakes C. canals D. houses
8. Solar energy is not only plentiful and infinite but also clean and safe.
A. boundless B. uncountable C. inflexible D. unlimited
9. All fossil fuels are _____ resources that cannot be replaced after use.
A. available B. unlimited C. non-renewable D. renewable
10. It is important for the developed countries to reduce energy _____ as much as possible.
A. exhaustion B. destruction C. waste D. consumption
11. Oil is one _____ kind of fossil fuel.
A. of B. with C. in D. on
12. Geothermal heat is available only _____ a few places in the world.
A. at B. on C. in D. by
13. We should prohibit factories _____ dump industrial waste into rivers and lakes.
A. at B. from C. for D. in
14. Grass animals _____ is a renewable resource.
A. for B. on C. of D. at
15. There was a tree blown _____ in the storm last night.
A. up B. on C. in D. down

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. At 10 a.m on Monday, they _____ solar pannels on the roof of my house to get power.
A. will put B. will be put C. will putting D. will be putting
17. We _____ home as soon as we have finished our work.
A. will go B. will be gone C. will be going D. will going
18. The school _____ before new school year begins.
A. will paint B. will be painted C. will be paiting D. will paiting
19. I hope the weather _____ fine tonight.
A. will been B. will to be C. will be D. will being
20. This time tomorrow I _____ my car
A. will clean B. will be cleaned C. will cleaning D. will be cleaning

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

20. He will be worked on the report at this time tomorrow.

A B C D

21. Doctors say children need to increase their fruit and vegetables consume

A B c D

22. Heating such a big building is expensively

A BCD

23. Water power is limited but it needs a dam to use this energy.

A B C D

25. I will wait here until you will come back tomorrow.

A B C D

V. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers:

The natural environment includes all natural resources that are necessary for life: the air, the oceans, the sun and the land. Because they are vital for life, these resources must be protected from pollution and conserved. Ecologists study their importance and how to use them carefully.

According to ecologists, resources are divided into two groups: renewable and non-renewable. When a resource is used, it takes some time to replace it. If the resource can be replaced quickly and easily, it is called renewable. If it cannot be replaced quickly and easily, it is called non-renewable. For example, grass for animals is a renewable resource. When cows eat the grass, the resource is used. If the soil is fertilized and protected, more grass will grow. Coal, however, is non-renewable because it takes millions of years to make coal. All fossil fuels are nonrenewable resources.

26. The natural environment consists of _____.
A. the air and the land B. the oceans and the sun
C. the sun and the land D. all natural resources
27. According to ecologists, there are _____ resource groups.
A. two B. three C. four D. five
28. If the resource can be _____, it is called renewable.
A. burnt quickly B. replaced quickly
C. divided properly D. used quickly
29. Grass for animals is a _____ resource.
A. limited B. non-renewable
C. renewable D. clean
30. According to the passage, coal is non-renewable because it takes _____ to make coal.
A. hundreds of years B. thousands of years
C. millions of years. D. billions of years

III. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

31. *The city suffers/ air pollution/ -water pollution.*
A. The city suffers both air pollution and water pollution.
B. The city suffers from both air pollution and water pollution.
C. The city suffers by air pollution and water pollution.
D. The city suffers from air pollution or water pollution.
32. *It /expensive/build/ solar power stations.*
A. It is very expensive to build solar power stations.
B. It is very expensive to build a solar power stations.
C. It is very expensive building solar power stations.
D. It is very expensive building a solar power stations.
33. *We/ use/ sources/ energy more effectively/ our future.*
A. We will use sources of energy more effectively to our future.
B. We will be used sources of energy more effectively to our future.
C. We will be used sources of energy more effectively for our future.
D. We will use sources of energy more effectively for our future.
34. *Water/provides/ energy/pollution.*
A. Water power provides energy with pollution.
B. Water power provides energy without pollution.
C. Water power provides energy and pollution.
D. Water power provides energy or pollution.

35. *We/ energy/ live/ work.*
A. We want energy to live and work.
B. We want energy to living and working.
C. We need energy to live and work.
D. We need energy to living and working.

TEST 3

I. Find the word with a different stress pattern from the others in each line.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| 1. A. conservation | B. experiment | C. environment | D. particular |
| 2. A. equipment | B. effective | C. difficult | D. pollution |
| 3. A. advantage | B. encourage | C. exhausted | D. universe |
| 4. A. extensive | B. dangerous | C. important | D. potential |
| 5. A. department | B. material | C. promotion | D. atmosphere |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. _____energy is produced from the heat stored in the earth's core.
A. Water B. Solar C. Nuclear D. Geothermal
7. Oil, coal, and natural gas are _____ fuels made from decayed material from animal or plants.
A. fossil B. solid C. smokeless D. unleaded
8. Many newer cars have a much lower fuel _____.
A. consumer B. consuming C. consumation D. consumption
9. We should develop such _____ sources of energy as solar energy and nuclear energy.
A. tradition B. alternative C. surprising D. limited
10. Increased consumption will lead to faster _____ of our natural resources.
A. exhaust B. exhausting C. exhaustion D. exhaustive
11. He has carried out extensive research _____renewable energy sources.
A. into B. in C. about D. at
12. People should stop cutting trees _____ timber.
A. with B. into C. for D. in
13. Solar panels _____ the roofs of houses can create enough energy to heat or cool an entire house.
A. at B. on C. for D. in
14. We are trying to find solutions _____ the environment pollution.
A. to B. from C. after D. for
15. People shouldn't leave litter on land and _____ water.
A. on B. of C. under D. in

III. Find a mistake in each sentence below

16. The natural environment consist of all natural resources.
A B C D
17. I will help you as soon as I will finish my assignment next week.
A B C D
18. The machine can't work because of an electricity fault.
A B C D
19. There is some of the world's largest oil reserves in this region.
A B C D
20. The problem will be explaining by my father tomorrow.

A

B

C

D

IV. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

21. *People/ the countryside/ increase/ use/ biogas/ cooking.*

- A. People on the countryside will increase the use of biogas to cooking.
- B. People in the countryside will increase the use of biogas for cooking.
- C. People at the countryside will increase the use of biogas for cooking.
- D. People in the countryside will increase the use of biogas on cooking.

22. *Exhaust/ automobile causes/ large percentage/ air pollution.*

- A. Exhaust from automobile causes a large percentage of air pollution.
- B. Exhaust from automobile causes some large percentage of air pollution, C. Exhaust in automobile causes a large percentage of air pollution.
- D. Exhaust in automobile causes some large percentage of air pollution.

23. *The government/ increase/ tax/petrol.*

- A. The government has to increase the tax of petrol.
- B. The government must increase the tax in petrol.
- C. The government should increase the tax on petrol.
- D. The government need increase the tax for petrol.

24. *They/put/ low energy light bulbs/ my school/ next week.*

- A. They will be put low energy light bulbs in my school next week.
- B. They will be putting low energy light bulbs in my school next week.
- C. They will to put low energy light bulbs in my school next week.
- D. They will put low energy light bulbs in my school next week.

25. *Hydroelectric power/ used/produce/ electricity.*

- A. Hydroelectric power is used to produce electricity
- B. Hydroelectric power is used to producing electricity
- C. Hydroelectric power are used to produce electricity
- D. Hydroelectric power are used to producing electricity

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

(26) _____ Sun has provided US with many uses. Thousands of years(27) _____ people began to dry clothes and food(28) _____ the sunlight. But it's not until recently that we(29) _____ been able to generate power from it. There are three

main(30) _____ of using the Sun's energy: solar cells, solar(31) _____ heating and solar furnaces.

One of the good points of solar energy is that it is an(32) _____ source. Moreover, it produces no waste or(33) _____. Therefore, in countries with sunny climate, solar energy has great(34) _____.

However, it has some disadvantages as well, such as it doesn't work at(35) _____ and cost it very high.

- | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|
| 26. A. The | B. A | C. An | D.x |
| 27. A. before | B. lately | C. ago | D. recently |
| 28. A. on | B. for | C. in | D. up |
| 29. A. have | B. has | C.had | D. to have |
| 30. A. methods | B. means | C. styles | D. ways |
| 31. A. air | B. water | C. soil | D. wind |
| 32. A. expensive | B. non-renewable | C. limited | D. unlimited |
| 33. A. pollution | B. pollute | C. polluted | D. polluting |
| 34. A. potent | B. potential | C. popentate | D. potentially |
| 35. A. noon | B. day | C. night | D. morning |

TEST 4

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| A. <u>g</u> as | B. <u>d</u> anger | c. <u>ch</u> ange | D. <u>g</u> o |
| A. <u>f</u> uture | B. <u>n</u> ature | <u>e</u> nergy | |
| A. <u>s</u> olar | B. <u>f</u> ossil | c. <u>q</u> ues <u>ti</u> on | D. <u>p</u> ollution |
| A. <u>r</u> eserve | B. <u>c</u> ollect | c. <u>f</u> orce | D. <u>p</u> ower |
| A. <u>s</u> cientist | B. <u>s</u> ource | c. <u>e</u> xpress | D. <u>r</u> educe |
| | | c. <u>s</u> ugar | D. <u>s</u> olar |

II. Fill in each blank in the sentences with one word

<i>atmosphere</i>	<i>fossil</i>	<i>energy</i>	<i>harmful</i>	<i>conservation</i>
<i>pollution</i>	<i>exhausted</i>	<i>alternative</i>	<i>chemicals</i>	<i>released</i>

- People use _____ to run machines, heat and cool their homes.
- Environmentalists say there is a high risk of _____ from the landfill site.
- _____ released from the car factory pollute the water of this river.
- Oxygen from the water is released into the _____.
- These herbicide are environmentally _____.
- We need to save our natural resourcesby searching for _____ fuels
- _____ fuels will be exhausted within a relatively short time.
- The government has spent one million dollars on advertising campaign to encourage energy _____.
- Fuel supplies are nearly _____
- The sun _____ large amounts of energy every day.

III. Give the correct forms of the verbs in brackets: Simple future or Future continuous.

- Our Physics teacher (explain) _____ that lesson to us tomorrow.
- At this time tomorrow, I (drive) _____ to work.
- (give) _____ your message when I see her.
- If you call me at 7a.m, I (study) _____ English then.
- When you come today, she (work) _____ at her room.
- Who (look) _____ after the children when you are away?
- (phone) _____ you as soon as I finish my work.

23. We (go) _____ to the cinema at 7p.m tomorrow.
24. We (move) _____ to our new house at Christmas this year.
25. What you (do) _____ at 9 a.m next Monday?

IV. Complete the following conversation with the sentences A - F.

Phong: What type of source is the water?

Lan: (26) _____

Phong: Can you be more specific?

Lan: (27) _____

Phong: It means that water power can be an alternative sources of energy.

Lan: (28) _____

Phong: Because our major source of energy is running out while the water power is clean and safe.

Lan: (29) _____

Phong: (30) _____

- A. *Oh. I see. I agree with you.*
- B. *When a source is used, it takes time to replace it.*
- C. *I know it is also clean and safe to the environment. However, it is expensive.*
- D. *It is a renewable source of energy.*
- E. *Why do you think so ?*

V. Read the text and answer the following questions .

Fire was very important to man. He needed fire to keep himself warm at night. He used fire to cook his food. He used fire to frighten away enemies and wild animals. In some parts of the world he used fire to signal messages. Red Indians, for example, used fire to make smoke signals. Fire was also used to give light. Before the invention of the oil lamp, man used burning sticks as torches. And before man discovered gas and electricity, he hung small fires in wire baskets from posts to light the streets. One man even used fire to tell the time. He invented a candle clock. He made a candle that took exactly twelve hours to bum. Then he marked this candle in twelve equal parts. He lit the candle and could tell the time by counting the number of parts left of the burning candle. But the candle clock did not always work well. If there was a blind blowing on the candle, the flame burned too quickly.

31. What did man probably first used fire for?

32. For what purpose was fire used by Red Indians?

33. What were the first street lights?

34. How long did the candle clock take to bum?

35. What would happen if a wind blew on a candle clock

VI. Write full sentences using the suggested words and phrases given.

36. *Present/, most/ our energy comes/fossil fuels.*

37. *Scientists/ searching/ new sources/power.*

38. *sun / wind/ other alternative sources/ energy.*

39. *We/ exhaust/present amounts/ oil/gas.*

40. *We will/ solar energy/ solve/problem/ energy shortage.*

TEST 5

- | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. A. enormous | B.abundant | C. expensive |
| 2. A. century | B. million | C. tomorrow |
| 3. A. biogas | B. electric | C. careful |
| 4. A. hospital | B. holiday | C. tendency |
| | | C. |
| 5. A. petroleum | B. automobile | temperature |

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- D. plentiful
D. afternoon
D. possible
D. condition
D. television

II. Give the correct form of the word in the blankets.

6. We will reduce our use of _____ to save our energy. (ELECTRIC)
7. Wind and solar energy can solve the problem of _____. (POLLUTE)
8. We will use waves as an _____ friendly energy source. (ENVIRONMENT)
9. Petroleum will be replaced by another resource of _____ energy. (RENEW)
10. We are looking for cheap, clean, _____ sources of energy. (EFFECT)
11. Wind power is _____ and abundant. (CONVENIENCE)
12. _____ sources of energy will be developed quickly. (ALTERNATE)
13. The energy _____ will be reduced as much as possible. (CONSUM)
14. Solar energy is plentiful and it can be replaced _____. (EASY)
15. Nuclear power is expensive and _____. (DANGER)

III. Change the following sentences into the passive voice.

11. They will put solar panels on the roof.

12. People use the sun's energy to heat water.

13. They will build a dam for hydroelectricity in this area.

14. People will use a lot of money on building the hospital.

15. He will finish the report before he leaves here.

16. We will hold the meeting before May Day.

17. My classmate will tell a story about wildlife.

23.1 will invite him to my birthday party.

24. Will buses bring the children home?

25. She will paint this house next month.

IV. Read the text and answer the questions.

The search for alternative sources of energy has led in various directions. Many communities are burning

garbage and other biological waste products to produce electricity. Converting waste products to gases or oil is also an efficient way to dispose of waste. Experimental work is being done to derive synthetic fuels from coal, oil shale and coal tars. But to date, that process has proven expensive.

Other experiments are under way to harmless power with giant windmills. Geothermal power, heat from the earth, is also being tested. Some experts expect utility companies to revive hydroelectric derived from streams and rivers. Fifty years ago, hydroelectric power provided one third of the electricity used in the United States, but today it supplies only four percent. The oceans are another potential source of energy. Scientists are studying ways to convert the energy of ocean currents, tides, and waves to electricity. Experiments are also under way to make use of temperature differences in ocean water to produce energy.

26. What provided one third of the electricity in the United State fifty years ago?

27. What could best replace the phrase “geothermal power” in the passage?

28. Name three alternative sources of energy mentioned in the passage.

29. According to the author, what is the impracticability of using coal, oil shale and coal tars as sources of energy due to?

30. What is the best title of the passage?

III. Write a paragraph of 80-100 words about how to save energy

UNIT 11: TRAVELLING IN THE FUTURE

TEST 1

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

1. A. space B. taxi C. airplane D. safety
2. A. prefer B. expensive C. believe D. energy
3. A. underwater B. umbrella C. universe D. understand
4. A. invention B. future C. information D. pollution
5. A. today B. travel C. handle D. transport

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Economy class tickets are cheap, so _____ can go to more places more often.
A. traveler B. travelers C. travel D. traveling
7. If you want to watch fish swimming around you when you are travelling, take a(n) _____.
A. airplane B. driverless car C. flying car D. underwater train
8. Cars will be _____ in the next 30 years.
A. eco- friendly B. Environmentally friendly
C. disappeared D. A and B are correct
9. He enjoys _____ a horse when he has free time.
A. riding B. flying C. pedaling D. driving
10. You just wear _____ on your back and fly.
A. glasses B. screws C. jet pack D. sparklet
11. They are talking _____ future air traffic
A. from B. about C. in D. with
12. You can use pods to travel any place you want.
A. to B. for C. at D. in
13. I am living _____ my uncle
A. on B. for C. at D. with
14. Will we have high speed trains _____ the next ten years?
A. with B. on C. in D. at
15. Have you ever heard _____ flying cars?
A. of B. into C. in D. for

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. These are his shoes. These shoes are _____.
A. he B. him C. his D. hers
17. That is our house. That house is _____.
A. we B. us C. our D. ours
18. We had a party at _____ house last night.
A. she B. her C. hers D. mine
19. This is her bag and that is _____.
A. I B. me C. my D. mine

20. My car is white _____ is black.

- A. They B. Their C. Theirs D. Them

21. Don't worry about your exam. I'm sure you _____

- A. will pass B. won't pass C. will fail D. will *fc*

22. Why don't you try on these shoes? I think it _____ nice on you.

- A. will be not B. will not be C. will be D. be will

23. What are you folding your clothes for? _____ on a picnic?

- A. You will go B. Will you go C. You won't go D. Won't you go

24. He hates me so I know he _____ me his bike.

- A. won't lend B. will lend C. won't borrow D. will borrow

25. "Tom is going to be famous someday. He has appeared in three movies already".

"I'm sure he _____ a star"

- A. will be B. won't be C. be will D. be won't

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

26. You will have spend more money if you buy an intelligent bike.

- A B C D

27. Could you check the weather forecast to me?

- A B C D

28. There are too much motorbikes in this town.

- A B C D

29. Rail travel is cheap and can help reduce polluted.

- A B C D

30. You can to work or even take a nap on a train.

- A B C D

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

In 1783, two French brothers(31) _____ the first balloon to take people (32) _____ the air. One hundred(33) _____ twenty years later, in 1903, the Wright brothers built the first plane with an engine and flew in it. This was (34) _____ the United States. Then, in 1918, the US Post Office begun the first airmail service. Aeroplanes(35) _____ a lot in the next thirty years. Then, in 1950s, aeroplanes(36) _____ much faster because they had jet engines. In 1976, Corcorde was built in the UK and France. It was the(37) _____ passenger plane in the world and it could fly at 2500 kilometers a(n)(38) _____, so the journey from London to New York is only four hours. Today millions of people travel(39) _____ aeroplane, and it is difficult to think(40) _____ a world without them.

31. A. build B. will build C. built D. have built

32. A. into B. to C. in D. at

33. A. but B. so C. or D. and

34. A. in B. on C. at D. by

35. A. change B. changed C. have changed D. will change

36. A. begin B. become C. began D. became

37. A. fastest B. faster C. fast D. fastly
B. second

38. A. minute C. hour D. day

39. A. on B. by C. to D. with
40. A. of B. at C. on D. to

VI. Choose the sentence which is closet in meaning to the sentence above.

41. *These yellow roses are mine.*
A. These are my yellow roses. B. These roses are my yellow.
C. These yellow are my roses. D. These are yellow my roses.
42. *That is your English-Vietnamese dictionary.*
A. That English-Vietnamese dictionary is your.
B. That is English-Vietnamese dictionary yours.
C. That English-Vietnamese dictionary is yours.
D. That is yours English-Vietnamese dictionary.
43. *Those are our warm clothes.*
A. Those are warm clothes ours. B. Those warm clothes are our.
c. Those are ours warm clothes. D. Those warm clothes are ours.
- *My lamp is red.*
A. The red lamp is mine. B. The red lamp is my.
c. The lamp is red mine. D. The lamp is my red.
- *My Japanese bicycle is white .*
A. The Japanese bicycle white is mine. B. The white Japanese bicycle is mine.
c. The white bicycle Japanese is mine. D. The white Japanese is bicycle mine

TEST 2

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

1. A. camera B. industry C. driverless D. computer
2. A. convenient B. comfortable C. dangerous D. interesting
3. A. bicycle B. ultrasonic C. Passenger D. obstacle
4. A. particular B. cosmoaut C. century D. gravity
5. A. nationnal B. fortunate C. ability D. helicopter

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences.

6. Business class _____ are more expensive, with good seats and good service.
A. letters B. pictures C. tickets D. emails
7. You can read a book while you are in _____ a because of the automation.
A. bullet train B. flying car C. driverless car D. underwater train
8. A kind of transportation which uses wind as their energy for sailing is _____.
A. wind-powered B. j et pack
C. under water train D. bus
9. Riding a _____ is a good way to keep fit.
A. mortobike B. bike C. horse D. scooter
10. In the future, _____ replace our pavements, they will help us move faster.
A. motorbikes B. intelligent bikes
C. sky cycling tubes D. slidewalks
11. We will talk _____ future road transport with slidewalks..
A. of B. with C. about D. on
12. What happened _____ him?
A. at B. to C. in D. by
13. Do you think we need special lanes _____ bike?
A. on B. by C. for D. in
14. Will you buy a driverless car _____ the future?
A. for B. on C. of D. in
15. What is the name _____ the vehicle?
A. of B. on C. in D. down

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. Is this car _____?
A. you B. your C. yours D. me
17. The laptop belongs to my sister and my brother. The laptop is _____.
A. they B. them C. their D. theirs
18. My pens are on the table. Where are _____?
A. she B. her C. hers D. him
19. I'm sure he _____ a good time staying with his parents.
A. will have B. won't have C. will has D. won't has
20. Mary hasn't studied very hard for her exams. I think she _____ the exams easily.
A. will pass B. won't pass C. won't fail D. will pass not

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

21. Bicycles are cheap and environmental friendly.

22. A B C D
If you have suitcases, you should go by car and by train.
23. A B C D
Travelling by bicycle is good if you haven't any luggage.
24. A B C D
I have never read this story ago.
25. A B C D
The city is facing serious polluted problems.

V. **Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers:**

Working for an airline Nicola Peet left school at eighteen, went to college and then worked at a local airport. After nine months, she went to work for Saudi Arabian Airlines and then she joined British Airways as an air-hostess. Four years later, she got her present job as a manager.

This is what she told us about her job: "My office is at Heathrow Airport, but I spent 60% of my time in the air, I teach air-hostess and help them with any problems. I also go to lots of meetings. My hours are usually from 8 am but sometimes I work from 1 pm to 9 pm. At work, the first thing I do is to check plane on my computer and then I speak with some of the air-hostesses. Sometimes I go on long flights to check how the air-hostesses are doing. That's my favorite part of the job, but I like office work, too. Travelling can be hard work. When I get back from a long journey, all I can do is eat something and then go to bed! I don't earn much money, but I'm happy with British Airways and want to stay there and continue travel.

26. When Nicola first started working for Bristish Airways, she was_____.
A. a manager B. an air-hostess
C. a pilot D. a receptionist
27. Nicola does most of her works_____.
A. in the office B. in meetings C. in aeroplanes D. at home
28. Most days, Nicola starts work at_____.
A. 8 am B. 1 pm C. 4 pm D. 9 pm
29. At the beginning of each day, Nicola_____.
A. goes to a meeting B. talks to air-hostesses
C. works with her computer D. goes to the market
30. The first thing Nicola does after a long journey is_____.
A. go to bed B. have a meal C. go to the office D. read books

VI. **Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.**

31. *Not/ worry!/I/your team/ win/ game.*
A. Don't worry! I think your team will win the game.
B. Don't worry! I think your team won't win the game.
C. Won't worry! I think your team will win the game.
D. Won't worry! I think your team won't win the game.
32. *He/ invited me/ his house. He/ he sad/ if I don't come.*
A. He hasn't invited me to his house. He will be sad if I don't come.
B. He has invited me to his house. He won't be sad if I don't come.
C. He has invited me to his house. He will be sad if I don't come.
D. He has invited me to his house. He be sad if I don't come.
33. *He/ often absent/ his class. I/ sure/ he/pass the exam.*
A. He is often absent from his class. I'm sure he will pass the exam.
B. He is often absent from his class. I'm sure he won't pass the exam.

- C. He is often absent out his class. I'm sure he will pass the exam.
D. He is often absent out his class. I'm sure he won't pass the exam.
34. *In/future, most/ Vietnamese people/ speak English well.*
A. In future, most of Vietnamese people speak English well.
B. In the future, most of Vietnamese people don't speak English well.
C. In future, most of Vietnamese people won't speak English well.
D. In the future, most of Vietnamese people will speak English well.
35. *Where/your/ laptop?*
A. Where is your new laptop?
B. Where your is new laptop?
C. Where new is your laptop?
D. Where your new laptop is?

TEST 3

I. Find the word with a different stress pattern from the others in each line.

1. A. scooter B. lorry C. tanker D. estate
2. A. pedal B. success C. airport D. weather
3. A. difficult B. marvelous C. exciting D. wonderful
4. A. artificial B. memorable C. fascinating D. interesting
5. A. submarine B. astronaut C. engineer D. volunteer

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for underlined word or phrase.

6. If you love marine life, you will travel by .
A. bike B. underwater train C. flying car D. driverless car
7. It's really interesting to a bike around this campus.
A. pedal B. sail C. fly D. drive
8. Elderly and disable people are able to drive
A. driverless cars B. airplanes
C. high-speed trains D. motorbikes
9. Will you a bus or a taxi?
A. fly B. ride C. take D. pedal
10. People can use a app to hail a pod in the street.
A. book B. pen C. watch D. smartphone
11. Do you think flying cars will appears _____ Viet nam soon?
A. on B. in C. about D. at
12. The boys are talking _____ future sea traffic now.
A. with B. at C. for D. about
13. _____ my opinion, intelligent bikes will become most common.
A. at B. on C. for D. in
14. If you want to go _____ one place to another in this city, take a taxi.
A. A B. from C. after D. for
15. My children often sleep while they are _____ a plane.
A. on B. of C. under D. in

III. Find a mistake in each sentence below

16. I think rail travel is the most transport method for the future.
A B C D
17. These children often go to school by foot.
A B C D
18. I succeeded in to find a job, so my parents were happy.
A B C D
19. He saw an accident when he was waiting by the bus.
A B C D
20. Hoa would become a teacher because she likes children and likes giving
A B C D

axplanations

IV. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

21. *I/you/ like/ if/you/ try.*
A. I think you will likeing it if you try.
B. I think you will liked it if you try.
C. I think you will like it if you try.
D. I think you will to like it if you try.
22. *Many people/ Brazil team/win/football match.*

- A. Many people think Brazil team will win football match.
 B. Many people thinks Brazil team will win this football match.
 C. Many people think Brazil team to win this football match.
 D. Many people think Brazil team will win this football match.
23. *You/ need/ umbrella today. I/ think/ it/ rain today.*
 A. You need your coat today. I don't think it will be cold today.
 B. You don't need your coat today. I don't think it will be cold today.
 C. You don't need your coat today. I think it will be cold today.
 D. You need your coat today. I don't think it will be cold today.
24. *I/ have/ seen/ flying car/.*
 A. I have never seen a flying car before.
 B. I have ever seen a flying car last month.
 C. I have never seen a flying car last month.
 D. I have never see a flying car before.
25. *This/ the first/ I have travelled/ bike.*
 Ax This is the first time I have travelled on bike.
 B. This is the first time I have travelled by bike.
 C. This was the first time I have travelled on bike.
 D. This was the first time I have travelled by bike.

IV. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

If you look at the sky (26) _____ a clear night, you (27) _____ see that there are so many twinkling lights that nobody is able to count them all. Most of these lights are (28) _____. They are like big moving (29) _____ in the sky. The starts we see (30) _____ night are much farther away from our sun, (31) _____ is also a start. Some of these starts are like (32) earth, they are of more solid material. They are called planets. They shine just as a mirror does when you hold it against the sunlight. Instead of (33) _____ out the light of their own, these planets reflect the light of our sun. The other planets of the sun are much (34) _____ to our planet earth than the starts are. However, these other planets are very far away. It would take a spaceship travelling more than 60,000 miles an hour about five months (35) _____ the nearest one.

- | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| 26. A. at | B. on | C. in | D. by |
| 27. A. will | B. won't | C. would | D. wouldn't |
| 28. A. earth | B. moon | C. starts | D. Mars |
| 29. A. lemons | B. oranges | C. apples | D. balls |
| 30. A. at | B. by | C. under | D. on |
| 31. A. that | B. which | C. who | D. whom |
| 32. A. my | B. mine | C. our | D. ours |
| 33. A. to give | B. give | C. gave | D. giving |
| 34. A. close | B. closer | C. more close | D. closest |
| 35. A. reach | B. to reach | C. reaching | D. to reach |

TEST 4

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1. A. popular | B. function | C. future | D. during |
| 2. A. taxi | B. driver | C. bicycle | D. flight |
| 3. A. pedal | B. helicopter | C. engineer | D. travel |
| 4. A. prediction | B. tube | C. town | D. touchscreen |
| 5. A. smartphone | B. monorail | C. opinion | D. motorbike |

II. Fill in each blank in the sentences with one word

<i>high-speed airplane</i>	<i>jet pack bike</i>	<i>driverless supersonic</i>	<i>bullet train train</i>	<i>underwater boat</i>
--------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------

6. He'd prefer to have a _____. He will wear it on his back.
7. _____ travelers can choose between three kinds of tickets: first class, business class, and economy class.
8. You can work or even sleep in a _____ car.
9. *Japanese* _____ train that can run at 603 kilometres an hour.
10. I wish I could take a(n) _____ train to watch fish swimming around me.
11. _____ is safer and faster than driving car, and much cheaper than travelling by plane.
12. If you have a chance to travel to the Moon, you will be able to go in a _____.
13. It's amazing to take a _____ under that huge waterfall.
14. I'd like to ride a _____ around some small fishing villages.
15. There's a famous _____ that goes all over Europe. It's called the Eurorail.

III. Complete the sentences with *will/won't* + one of these verbs:

<i>like</i>	<i>rain</i>	<i>pass</i>	<i>lend</i>	<i>win</i>
<i>have</i>	<i>travel</i>	<i>come</i>	<i>get</i>	<i>help</i>

16. I think one day people _____ to the Moon.
17. If you have problem with your computer, ask Tom. I'm sure he _____ you.
18. Don't try that new reataurant. I'm sure you _____ it.
19. I've invited Mai to my birthday party but I don't think she _____
20. I'm having my driving test soon, but I know I _____ it. I haven't had enough lesson.
21. Keep calm! I think Arsenal _____ the game.
22. You need bring your umbrella. I think it _____ today.
23. I will ask my brother for some money, but I know he _____ me any money. He is really mean.
24. It's raining. Don't go out. You _____ 'wet.
25. Don't seat in the sun for too long. You _____ headache.

II. Complete the following conversation with the sentences A - E.

Mike: I'm planning to go on a bicycle trip around Europe.

Peter: (26) _____

Mike: It is an environmentally friendly way to travel.

Peter: (27) _____

Mike: Before the trip, I'll need to ride my bicycle a lot. That will make me fit and strong. I also need to get some equipment.

Peter: (28)

Mike: I need road maps of the countries I am going to visit. I also need strong bags to carry clothes and food. I need to carry all these things on my bicycle.

Peter: (29)

Mike: Yes, I am going with a friend of mine. He likes bicycle trips.

Peter: (30)

A. *What kind of equipment will you need?*

B. *Why do you want to go on a bicycle trip?*

C. *I wish I could go on a bicycle trip, too! Well, don't get too many flat tires!*

- D. *What do you have to do in order to go on a bicycle trip?*
- E. *Are you traveling with another person?*

N. Read the text and answer the following questions .

A Good Way to Travel

Traveling is a good hobby. If you have very little money, backpacking is a good way to travel. Many students like to backpack. They can travel cheaply. They can travel to many places. These travelers can carry their belongings in large backpacks. They are called backpackers. Backpackers take buses or trains to save money. They camp outdoors to sleep. If they stay in a city, they may go to a hostel. A hostel is like a hotel. Hotels are not cheap. Hostels are very cheap. Travelers often share rooms at hostels. There are only a few toilets and baths. People share them, too. Hostels are a good place to meet other travelers. You can make friends. They can tell you about fun things to do in the area. Many hostels have kitchens. These kitchens have stoves. Some have toasters. You can buy your food from a store. Then, you can cook at the hostel. This is cheaper than eating out. Just remember to clean up when you are done!

31. What kind of travel will people choose if they have very little money?

32. What kind of transportation do backpackers choose?

33. Do backpackers stay at a hotel or a hostel?

34. Can backpackers cook at the hostel?

35. What do backpackers remember to do when they are done?

V. Write full sentences using the suggested words and phrases given.

36. *Where/you going/ vacation/year?*

37. *I/ going/ Europe/ my parents*

38. *We/ going/ the summer;/I won't miss/ school.*

39. *We/ going/ visit historical sites/famous museums.*

40. *How/you travel/ one country/ another?*

TEST 5

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. A. future | B. travel | C. design | D. signal |
| 2. A. environment | B. opinion | C. technology | D. destination |
| 3. A. prediction | B. personal | C. vehicle | D. possible |
| 4. A. imagine | B. favourite | C. position | D. resource |
| 5. A. petrol | B. traffic | C. problem | D. perform |

II. Give the correct form of the word in the blankets.

6. He has _____ bought a new car. (RECENT)
7. This is the most _____ machine in our field. (VALUE)
8. They ride their bicycles to the countryside for _____. (PLEASE)
9. Our _____ from London to Sydney took 24 hours. (FLY)
10. Air _____ makes US unhealthy. (POLLUTE)
11. My new car is more _____ than the one I had before. (ECONOMY)
12. It was one of the most important _____. (ACHIEVE)
13. Travelling by train is very _____. (ATTRACT)
14. Travelling a lot will _____ our minds. (BROAD)
15. It is _____ to drive on the left in Viet nam (LEGAL)

III. Complete these sentences with possessive pronouns.

16. That bike belongs to my brother. That bike is _____.
17. This raincoat belongs to my neighbour Hoa. This raincoat is _____.
18. These dolls belong to my sister. These dolls are _____.
19. The book belongs to you. The book is _____.
20. The dictionary belongs to Vinh. The dictionary is _____.
21. The car belongs to my sister and me. The car is _____.
22. The toys belong to my nephew and my niece. The toys are _____.
23. The watch belongs to my father. The watch is _____.
24. The mortobike belongs to my mother and my mother. The mortobike is _____.
25. This mobile phone belongs to me. This mobile phone is _____.

IV. Put the sentences in the correct order to make a conversation.

- A. **Dean:** What do you think the fares are like?
- B. **Marian:** What's stopping you? Go to the travel agent now and ask about train trips!
- C. **Dean:** That's true. It's been a long time since I last traveled. I've always wanted to take a long train trip
- D. **Marian:** I'm not sure what train fares are like now. That's a question you'll have to ask a travel agent.
- E. **Dean:** You're leaving for Hawaii in five hours, Marian! I never travel because I hate flying in airplanes. I don't like buses, either.
- F. **Marian:** My travel agent is always very helpful. Here is his phone number.
- G. **Dean:** Thanks! I'll call him right now. Where's the phone?
- H. **Marian:** That doesn't matter, Dean. There are other ways to get around. You should take the train somewhere.

- I. **Dean:** Can you suggest a good person to talk to?

26 _____ 27 _____ 28 _____ 29 _____ 30 _____
31 _____ 32 _____ 33 _____ 34 _____

V. Read the text and answer the questions

A Train Announcement

Welcome on board the TGV 740. We are now leaving Paris. We will arrive in Marseilles at 3:00 p.m. We offer free beverages in each car. Please have as much coffee, tea, or soft drinks as you wish. There is a restaurant on the train. You may purchase a meal there during the trip. The restaurant is in car 11. We will make two stops on this trip. We will pick up passengers in Provence and Dijon. Passengers changing trains can ask the attendant for a free timetable. This will help you with your onward trip.

Please note that smoking is only permitted in cars 15 and 23. Newspapers are given to all passengers. Mobile phones and the Internet may be used in cars 18 and 25. If you need assistance, please press the button near your seat to contact a cabin attendant. Please sit back, relax, and enjoy the trip. We are pleased to have you on board. We look forward to serving you again in the future.

35. Do passengers pay for beverages in each car?

36. Where is the restaurant on the train?

37. How many stops are there on this trip?

38. Where can the passengers smoke?

39. What will passengers do if they need assistance?

VI. Write a paragraph of 80-100 words about a future means of transport.

THE FOURTH FORTY - FIVE MINUTETEST

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line. (0.4 p)

- | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. A. tod <u>a</u> y | B. t <u>a</u> xi | C. gr <u>e</u> at | D. l <u>a</u> te |
| 2. A. s <u>u</u> n | B. s <u>e</u> at | C. s <u>o</u> up | D. s <u>u</u> gar |

II. Find the word with different stress in each line. (0.6p)

- | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 3. A. holiday | B. pollution | C. vehicle | D. wonderful |
| 4. A. particular | B. condition | C. astronaut | D. convenient |
| 5. A. petroleum | B. environment | C. alternative | D. memorable |

III. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase. (2.0 p)

6. These toys belong to my brother. These toys are_____.
- | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| A. him | B. her | C. his | D. he |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|

7. Lan: "Do you want to go to the museum with US ?" - Pike: _____.
 A. Titanic, please. B. I'd like two tickets
 C. Thanks, but I'd rather stay at home. D. I enjoy watching films
8. Peter: "Where can I hang up my coat? " - Tom: _____.
 A. That's very nice. B. Put it in this closet.
 C. What I need is a new coat. D. It's very wet.
9. Peter: "Where did you go on vacation? " - Tom: _____.
 A. To California. B. Next month.
 C. For six days. D. David and I went there.
10. Disable people are able to drive _____.
 A. underwater trains B. airplanes C. driverless cars D. flying cars
11. Oil, coal, and natural gas are _____ fuels.
 A. fossil B. solid C. smokeless D. unleaded
12. It is important for US to reduce energy _____ as much as possible.
 A. consumedly B. consumer C. consume D. consumption
13. She enjoys riding a _____ because it is a good way to relax and keep fit.
 A. mortobike B. bike C. car D. scooter
14. People should stop cutting _____ for timber.
 A. trees B. flowers C. beef D. prices
15. If you have _____, you should go by car or by train.
 A. gloves B. masks C. suitcases D. bikes

IV. Read the text and choose the best answer. (1.0p)

Scientists are now looking (16) _____ cheaper way to use solar energy to heat air and water. Many buildings are using solar energy to heat water now. Solar units on the (17) _____ of buildings collect the energy and use it to heat water. Although these units are still very (18) _____, more and more people are (19) _____ solar hot water heaters. Universities and colleges give solar energy courses where students learn to build their own solar (20) _____. In the future, there will be more and more solar collectors, especially in the sunny desert areas of the world.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 16. A. for | B. at | C. after | D. on |
| 17. A. floors | B. walls | C. roofs | D. gates |
| 18. A. cheap | B. expensive | C. heavy | D. old |
| 19. A. selling | B. borrowing | C. sending | D. buying |
| 20. A. collectors | B. comsumers | C. directors | D. announcers |

V. Read the text and choose the best answer. (1.0p)

Scientists often divided resources into two groups: renewable and non-renewable. When a resource is used, it takes some time to replace it. If the resource can be replaced quickly and easily, it is called renewable. If it cannot be replaced quickly and easily, it is called non-renewable. All fossil fuels are non-renewable resources. Solar energy, air and water are usually called renewable because there is an unlimited supply.

However, this definition may change if people are not careful with these resources. The amount of solar energy that reaches the earth depends on the atmosphere, If the atmosphere is polluted, the solar energy that reaches the earth may be dangerous. If humans continue to pollute the air, it will not contain the correct amounts of these gases.

Many resources are limited and non-renewable, and many are in danger of pollution. As a consequence, resources must be conserved and the environment protected. *Conservation* must become an important part of everyone's life.

21. How many kinds of resources are mentioned in the passage?
A. 2 B. 3 C. 4 D. 5
22. Non-renewable are those which _____.
A. are unlimited.
B. can be replaced quickly and easily.
C. take millions of years to replace.
D. are used every day such as solar energy and water.
23. What will happen if the atmosphere is polluted?
A. The air will not contain the correct amounts of natural gases.
B. Nothing will happen.
C. Life will continue as it does.
D. The solar energy may not be dangerous.
24. The word *Conservation* in the passage is OPPOSITE to _____.
A. prevention B. pollution
C. protection D. preservation
25. Why do we have to conserve resources?
A. To make natural resources renewable.
B. Because conservation plays an important part in everyone's life.
C. To keep the air from being polluted.
D. Because many resources are limited and non-renewable.

VI. Give the correct form of the word in the blanks. (1.0p)

26. We didn't agree with his _____. (DECIDE)
27. _____ covers the sky at night. (DARK)
28. My village is very quiet and _____. (PEACE)
29. Please don't ask much _____ questions. (PERSON)

VII. Give the correct verbs in the blanks: Future Simple or Future Continuous. (1.0p)

30. What you (do) _____ at 9 p.m tomorrow?
31. I (explain) _____ that problem to you when I come back next week.
32. He (work) _____ on the report at this time tomorrow.
33. I (call) _____ you as soon as I meet him to night.

VIII. Write the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one. (3.0p)

34. They will hold a farewell party this weekend.

A farewell

35. We won't paint these walls tomorrow.

These walls

36. People will use a lot of money on building the school.

A lot of money

37. They will build a dam in this area.

A dam

38. Will she tell a story about her class?

a story

39.1 won't finish the report until my father comes.

The report

UNIT 12: AN OVERCROWDED WORLD

TEST 1

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>p</u> overty | B. <u>sh</u> ortage | C. <u>d</u> octor | D. <u>p</u> roblem |
| 2. A. <u>v</u> iolence | B. <u>p</u> icture | C. <u>d</u> isease | D. <u>i</u> ncrease |
| 3. A. <u>w</u> ealthy | B. <u>h</u> ealthcare | C. <u>r</u> eason | D. <u>w</u> eather |
| 4. A. <u>n</u> ative | B. <u>s</u> pace | C. <u>a</u> mazing | D. <u>s</u> tandard |
| 5. A. <u>c</u> hildren | B. <u>w</u> atch | C. <u>c</u> hemical | D. <u>c</u> hocolate |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. China is the most _____ country of the world.
A. populate B. population C. populous D. popular
7. The population of the world is growing at a dangerous _____.
A. rate B. way C. figure D. amount
8. It's necessary to _____ public awareness of the problems of overpopulation.
A. upgrade B. rise C. lift D. raise
9. The population is expected to _____ over 11 billion by 2100.
A. come B. reach C. get D. obtain
10. People aren't _____ of the problems of having many children.
A. aware B. realized C. known D. educated
11. People are not aware _____ the problem of overpopulation.
A. of B. about C. in D. with
12. There will be a new cinema _____ our village.
A. on B. for C. at D. in
13. We don't really know the causes _____ this disease.
A. on B. of C. at D. with
14. What do you know _____ this place?
A. about B. on C. with D. at
15. There will be more place _____ poor people to stay.
A. of B. into C. for D. in

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. There will be an English competiion this weekend, _____?

A. won't there B. isn't it C. will there D. aren't there

17. Let's go to the cinema, _____?

A. will we B. shall we C. don't we D. do we

18. I'm wrong, _____?

A. am not I B. do I C. don't I D. aren't I

19. We should clean the house. _____?

A. should we B. do we C. shouldn't we D. don't we

20. She didn't phone you, _____?

A. did he B. didn't he C. does he D. doesn't he

21. Open the door, _____?

A. will he B. won't he C. will you D. won't you

22. They are going to the school, _____?

A. aren't they B. will they C. are they D. won't they

23. You want a new guitar for your birthday, _____?

A. won't you B. don't you C. didn't you D. do you

24. Don't play in the rain, _____?

A. won't you B. will you C. won't he D. will he

25. You've won the competition, _____?

A. have you B. has he C. haven't you D. hasn't he

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below

26. She has never eaten eel soup, hasn't she?

A B C D

27. Tom looked everywhere for the key, but he could find it.

A B C D

28. My mother love music, she can sing very well.

A B C D

29. New York is the most large city in the United States.

A B C D

30. The best thing about London are the narks.

A B C D

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

There are more than seven(31) _____ human beings in the world. Each one is different(32) _____ all the others. No two people look(33) _____ alike.

People from one country may look the same(34) _____ general. But they are not totally alike. Most people in Vietnam have straight(35) _____ hair and black eyes. But they all look different. People in America have straight hair, curly hair, or wavy hair. Their hair may be black, brown, yellow, or red. Some people have brown or gray eyes. Some have blue or green(36) _____. Even people in the same family look(37) _____ from each other!

We all think differently. We all like different things. We like different kinds of food and different kinds of music. We also like different(38) _____ of clothing. Wherever you are, you are different from everyone else.(39) _____ else looks just like you. Nobody has your thoughts or your talents. There are more than seven billion people(40) _____ Earth, but none of them are exactly like you. You are one of a kind!

31. A. billion B. million C. thousand D. hundered

32. A. with B. to C. from D. at

6. One of the solutions to the problems of overpopulation is _____ and punishment policies.
A. prize B. reward C. award D. praise
7. Does the earth have enough resources to _____ 8 billions people?
A. help B. bear C. support D. give
8. Lack of water will stunt the _____ of plants.

A. grow B. grew C. growing D. growth

9. The rapid growth of population led to an acute _____ of housing.
A. shortage B. shortfall C. shortcut D. shortcoming
10. One third of the world's _____ consumes two thirds of the world's resources.
A. population B. popular C. populate D. populous
11. Living _____ a large city is wonderful.
A. of B. in C. at D. on
12. The pupils left their bicycle leaning _____ the wall.
A. for B. to C. against D. by
13. Tom doesn't take good care _____ himself.
A. of B. by C. for D. on
14. We can't combine oil _____ water.
A. for B. with C. of D. in
15. Who is that man standing _____ the window?
A. at B. on C. in D. by

III. Choose the correct answer to complete each of the sentences.

16. This lesson gives me _____ information than last lesson.
A. a few B. less C. fewer D. a little
17. Until now, Minh has collected _____ coins than me.
A. less B. little C. more D. much
18. I take _____ sugar in my lemon juice than my sister.
A. less B. little C. many D. fewer
19. My brother spends _____ time on computer games than his brother.
A. little B. many C. fewer D. more
20. My family is poor. My house has things _____ than her house.
A. more B. less C. fewer D. much

IV. Find a mistake in each sentence below.

21. I shouldn't have lost my temple, shouldn't I?
A B C D
22. There is a lot of pollution in Los Angeles.
A B C D
23. I don't know what to use this map.
A B C D
24. Traffic jam has the most serious problem, isn't it?
A B C D
25. The city cannot build houses enough for all of its people.
A B C D

V. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.

The streets are crowded with traffic. Taxis are bringing tired people from the airport and the railroad stations to the hotels. They hope to sleep a few hours before their busy day in the big city. Trucks are bringing fresh fruit and vegetables into the city. Ships loaded with food and fuel are tied up at the dock. Toward morning the streets are quiteer. But they are never deserted in the big city.

Soon it's morning in the big city. By eight o'clock the streets are filled again with people. Millions of people live in the big city. And millions of people who work in the big city live in the *suburbs*. The commuters, are hurrying out of railroad stations, subways, buses and apartment houses. Hurry, hurry, hurry. Everyone is in a hurry. Some stop only to drink a quick cup of coffee. There's no time for breakfast. Others stop to buy the morning paper. They read the headlines before they hurry on to the tall office buildings where they work.

26. The writer says that, in the big city, _____.
A. trucks are being unloaded.
B. the streets are always crowded.
C. the streets are deserted.
D. ships are being loaded with food and fuel.
27. One of the most remarkable features of the big city is the _____ of everything and everybody.
A. quiteness B. heaviness C. tiredness D. rush
28. The streets in the big city are quieter _____.
A. toward morning B. in the evening C. at night D. in the day time
29. What brings fresh fruit and vegetables into the city?
A. taxis B. airplane C. trucks D. buses
30. "suburb" in bold in paragraph 2 means _____.
A. area B. outskirt C. city D. beach

VI. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

31. *Nowadays/population/ the world/ more/ seven billion.*
A. Nowadays, the population of the world are more seven billion.
B. Nowadays, the population of the world is more than seven billion.
C. Nowadays, population of the world are more than seven billion.
D. Nowadays, the population of world is more than seven billion.
32. *No one knows/ limits/population / earth can support.*
A. No one knows the limits of population that earth can support.
B. No one knows the limits of population the earth can support.
C. No one knows the limits of population that the earth can support.
D. No one knows limits of population that the earth can support.
33. *World population/ tended/ increase/rapidly than/food supply.*
A. World population tended to increase more rapidly than food supply.
B. World population tended to increase less rapidly than food supply, C. World population tended increasing more rapidly than food supply.
D. World population tended increasing less rapidly than food supply.
34. *The smoke/ comes/factories contains/poisonous chemicals.*
A. The smoke that comes from factories contains much poisonous chemicals.
B. The smoke that comes from factories contain many poisonous chemicals.
C. The smoke that come from factories contains many poisonous chemicals.
D. The smoke that comes from factories contains many poisonous chemicals.
35. *What/you think/ world population?*
A. What do you think of the world population?
B. What do you think to the world population?
C. What do you think on the world population?
D. What do you think in the world population?

I. Find the word with a different stress pattern from the others in each line.

- | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1. A. factor | B. effort | C. affect | D. increase |
| 2. A. attempt | B. combine | C. improve | D. limit |
| 3. A. supply | B. method | C. advance | D. accept |
| 4. A. television | B. population | C. information | D. explanation |
| 5. A. national | B. important | C. serious | D. populous |

II. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.

6. Better health care and agriculture have led to rapid population_____.
A. grow B. growing C. growth D. grown
7. Pressure on natural resourses will_____ as we face a population explosion.
A. increase B. decrease C. decline D. raise
8. The world's population is_____ to be over 11 billion by 2100.
A. claimed B. blamed C. expected D. reached
9. A poor healthcare is the major cause of high_____ rate.
A. die B. dead C. dying D. death
10. People move to big cities for finding_____.
A. watches B. jobs C. bikes D. taxis
11. Police don't know the cause _____this accident.
A. of B. in C. about D. at
12. They adjust TV programmes a remote control.
A. on B. at C. by D. about
13. I am planning a holiday _____Nha Trang this summer.
A. at B. on C. for D. in
14. I'm not familiar _____his name.
A. with B. from C. after D. for
15. Mr Green is responsible_____ hiring employees.
A. on B. of C. for D. in

III. Find a mistake in each sentence below

16. The populate of the world has increased in modern time.
A B C D
17. He is not enough old to join the army
A B CD
18. Everyone can learn how to swim, can they?
A BCD
19. She has learnt English since three years, hasn't she?
A B C D
20. The price of the houses have doubled over the past few years.
A B C D

IV. Choose the best sentence that can be made from the cues given.

21. *This school/ bring/ oppurtunities/ local pupils.*
A. This school will bring more oppurtunities to local pupils.
B. This school will bring more oppurtunities for local pupils.
C. This school will bring much oppurtunities to local pupils.
D. This school will bring much oppurtunities for local pupils.
22. *Many people/ Brazil team/win/football match.*
A. The city cannot built enough hospitals for its people.

- B. The city cannot build enough hospitals for its people.
 C. The city cannot built hospitals enough for its people.
 D. The city cannot build hospitals enough for its people.
23. *Visitors/ usually visit/ slums because/the danger.*
 A. Visitors usually visit the slums because of the danger.
 B. Visitors usually visit the slums because the danger.
 C. Visitors don't usually visit the slums because of the danger.
 D. Visitors don't usually visit the slums because the danger.
24. *He/ his native village/ every year.*
 A. He don't visit his native village every year.
 B. He doesn't visits his native village every year.
 C. He visit his native village every year.
 D. He visits his native village every year.
25. *Overcrowded places/ problems/ traffic jams/ pollution / noise*
 A. Overcrowded places have a lot of problems such as traffic jams, pollution and noise.
 B. Overcrowded places have much problems such as traffic jams, pollution and noise, C. Overcrowded places have many problems such traffic jams, pollution and noise.
 D. Overcrowded places have problems such traffic jams, pollution, noise.

V. Read the text and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D for each of the gaps.

There was once a man (26) _____ lived with his two sons. The two sons were always fighting(27) _____ each other. One day, the man decided(28) _____ his sons a (29) _____. The man(30) _____ his younger son two large sticks.

He(31) _____ the boy to break them. The boy tried hard, but he could not break the sticks. The older son (32) could not break the sticks. At last, the man gave only(33) _____ stick to each son. He said, "Break them." Each son broke his stick easily.

The man said, "You are like these sticks. If you work together, no one can break you. But if you fight with each other all the time, one day, someone will break(34) _____ of you."

After that lesson, the sons(35) _____ fighting. They started to work together.

- | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------|
| 26. A. who | B. which | C. whom | D. whose |
| 27. A. in | B. on | C. at | D. with |
| 28. A. to teach | B. teach | C. teaching | D. taught |
| 29. A. poem | B. calculation | C. lesson | D. program |
| 30. A. give | B. gives | C. giving | D. gave |
| 31. A. told | B. said | C. sang | D. talked |
| 32. A. too | B. also | C. either | D. neither |
| 33. A. four | B. three | C. two | D. one |
| 34. A. consist | B. each | C. both | D. some |
| 35. A. continued | B. stopped | C. continue | D. stop |

TEST 4

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line.

1. A. limit B. billion C. idol D. taxi
2. A. great B. said C. raise D. available
3. A. developed B. received C. ansewered D. believed
4. A. house B. hair C. heart D. honor
5. A. contain B. consult C. connect D. cancel

II. Fill in each blank in the sentences with one word.

<i>methods</i>	<i>resources</i>	<i>death</i>	<i>shortage</i>	<i>explosion</i>
<i>solutions</i>	<i>limit</i>	<i>control</i>	<i>raise</i>	<i>strict</i>

6. We need some new _____ of solving the population problem.
7. Don't tell her about the job until you know for sure. We don't want to _____ her hope.
8. Australia is a country rich in natural _____.
9. A lot of _____ policies have been carried out to decrease the population growth.
10. There has been a(n) _____ of interest in learning Japanese in recent years.
11. We are seeking some _____ to the city's traffic problem.
12. The recent heavy rains have helped to ease the water _____.
13. Her _____ was a shock to him.
14. Please _____ your answer to 80 words. Any longer answer may not be scored.
15. Parents should _____ what their kids watch on television.

III. Complete the sentences with *more*, *less* or *fewer*.

16. China has _____ population than Vietnam.
17. Phong often travels abroad, Lan only travels in Viet nam. Lan has visited _____ countries than Phong.
18. She likes apples so she always buys _____ apples than oranges.
19. April has _____ days than March.
20. There will be _____ time for children to play as soon as they go to school.
21. In the future, there will be _____ clean water for people.
22. "I love you _____ than I can say" is his favourite song.
23. The countryside has _____ jobs than a big city.
24. _____ students will move here to study in this new school.
25. Big cities suffer _____ pollution than the countryside

IV. Complete the following conversation with the sentences A - E.

Peter: (26) _____

Mike: I want to be a teacher. I think I would like to help children learn.

Peter: (27) _____

Mike: I don't care about money. Teaching is an important job.

Peter: (28) _____

Mike: I want to teach mathematics. Now, mathematics is my favorite subject.

Peter: (29) _____

Mike: No problem! I got an A on the mathematics examination last week.

Peter: (30) _____

A. *What subject do you want to teach?*

B. *I want to be a teacher, too. But I want to teach English, not math!*

C. *What do you want to be when you grow up, Mike?*

D. *If you want to teach math, you 'll have to work hard and learn it well.*

E. *Well, you know, teachers work very hard, and they are not paid much money.*

V. Read the text and answer the following questions.

One of the smallest countries in the world is San Marino, a republic, high in the mountains of Italy. It is also the oldest, because it was founded some 1,500 years ago. San Marino covers 61 square kilometres and has over 17 thousand people. San Marino coins and stamps are eagerly bought by collectors.

One of the popular small countries in the stamp album is Andorra, the mountain state of 11 thousand people which is high in the Pyrenees, between France and Spain. Anyone who collects the stamps of Andorra soon notices a strange thing about them. Some stamps are printed in Spain and have values in Franc or centimes and their inscription is in French.

The reason for this lies in Andorra's history. For nearly 700 years the little state has been under the joint protection of France and Spain, and these two countries have separate postal services in Andorra. In the chief village of Andorra the Spanish and the French post offices stand near each other but sell different stamps.

31. Where is San Marino situated?

32. Where is Andorra situated?

33. What is the strange thing about stamps in Andorra?

34. Why are there postal services of both France and Spain in Andorra?

35. What are some of the things that are similar in San Marino and in Andorra?

VI. Rewrite the sentences using the words given.

36. Lan has more old stamps than Hoa. (**fewer**)

37. Minh is the tallest boy in my class, (**isn't**)

38. Mai has bought less milk than Tom. (more)

39. This is the first time I have come a big city, (**never**)

40. The city is too crowded for me to find him. (**so**)

TESTS

I. Find the word with different stress in each line.

- | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. A. proper | B. resource | C. support | D. reduce |
| 2. A. activity | B. community | C. population | D. petroleum |
| 3. A. vehicle | B. policy | C. exercise | D. performance |
| 4. A. research | B. reward | C. expect | D. enter |
| 5. A. solution | B. insurance | C. government | D. conclusion |

II. Give the correct form of the word in the blankets.

6. I love my hometown, I love the _____ atmosphere here. (PEACE)

7. She is always ashamed of her _____. (POOR)

8. People believe that having many children means_____. (HAPPY)
9. How many_____ did the expert offer? (SOLVE)
10. What continent has the largest_____? (POPULATE)
11. What is the reason for a fall in the_____ rates? (DIE)
12. Women should be given more, _____ political and economic opportunities. (EDUCATE)
13. The _____ of accommodation is difficult to solve. (SHORT)
14. Don't _____ bad habits in a child. (COURAGE)
15. The plane arrived_____ after a violent storm. (SAFE)

III. **Complete these sentences with tag questions.**

16. There are many problems, _____?
17. You have never read scientific books, _____?
18. He has studied English for ten years, _____?
19. I'm old enough to join the club, _____?
20. They think he is intelligent, _____?
21. Don't touch that button, _____?
22. She hardly drinks coffee, _____?
23. Let's go out for dinner tonight, _____?
24. It never works very well, _____?
25. Somebody wanted to open the window,?

IV. **Put the sentences in the correct order to make a conversation.**

- A. **Mai:** It was an accident! I didn't know the file had a virus. I'll be more careful next time.
- B. **Lan:** What happened?
- C. **Mai:** I asked a computer repairman to come to the office. He worked all day to repair my computer. But the real problem is that I may have lost some of my work.
- D. **Lan:** Was it because of a virus?
- E. **Mai:** I had a big problem at the office today!
- F. **Lan:** What did you do next?
- G. **Mai:** I could not use my computer all day!
- H. **Lan:** Oh no! You must be careful when you open files in your email. A virus can make your whole computer crash.
- I. **Mai:** Yes. I opened a file that had a virus.
- J. **Lan:** Don't worry. Your work is probably still on your computer. I can help you get it back. Next time, make sure you have back-up files. Just in case it happens again!

- 26 _____ 27 _____ 28 _____ 29 _____ 30 _____
- 31 _____ 32 _____ 33 _____ 34 _____ 35 _____

IV. **Read the text and answer the questions.**

The dramatic growth of the world's population in the twentieth century was on a scale without parallel in human history. Most of this growth had occurred since 1950 and was known as the population explosion. Between 1950 and 1980 the world population increased from 2.5 to over 4 billion, and by the end of the twenty century the figure had risen to about 6.6 billion. Growth of this size cannot continue indefinitely. Recent forecasts suggest that the total population will level out at between 10 and 15 billion in the mid twenty first century. Already there are encouraging signs that the rate of increase in many less developed countries is beginning to slow down.

36. How was the growth of the world's population in the twentieth century?

37. When had the population explosion occurred?
38. How did the world population increase between 1950 and 1980?
39. What was the world's population in 2000?
40. According to the recent forecasts, how will the total population be in the mid twenty first century?

VI. Write a paragraph of 100-120 words about the change of Ho Chi Minh city over past 30 years.

THE SECOND-SEMESTER EXAMINATION

I. Find the word with different sound in the underline part in each line. (0.4p)

1. A. level B. pedal C. enter D. repair
 2. A. developed B. remembered C. answered D. travelled

II. Find the word with different stress in each line. (0.6p)

3. A. police B. singer C. teacher D. doctor
 4. A. prediction B. technology C. tomorrow D. population
 5. A. community B. performance C. destination D. environment

III. Choose A, B, c or D that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase. (2.0)

6. Linda: "Jane didn't look well today, did she?" - Tom: _____.
 A. I'm afraid not. B. No, she seemed ill.
 C. Yes, she seemed sick. D. A and B
7. Daisy: "Could you give me two bowls of beef soup, please?" - Pike: _____.
 A. Do you have any soup? B. You don't have soup, do you?
 C. How's the soup? D. Would you like anything else?
8. The sun releases large amounts of _____ every day.
 A. solar B. energy C. dust D. pollution
9. Christmas is the time for people to give and receive _____.
 A. gifts B. money C. flowers D. clothes
10. A person in a film is called _____.
 A. actor B. director C. character D. scriptwriter
- 11.1 _____ will take a(n) _____ to watch fish swimming around me.
 A. jet pack B. driverless car
 C. high-speed train D. underwater train
12. The _____ of the world is growing at a dangerous rate.
 A. populous B. popular C. population D. populate

13. September has _____ days than October.
 A. less B. fewer C. more D. few
14. The ring belongs to my mother. The ring is _____.
 A. his B. hers C. her D. she
15. In the future, there will be _____ clean water for people.
 A. less B. fewer C. more D. few

IV. Read the text and choose the best answer (1.Op)

Jan Dibbets may someday have his work revered as much as his Dutch predecessors: Vemeer, Van Gogh, and Rembrandt. At a *time* when the trends in art are toward abstraction and minimalism, Dibbet's work integrates these two *disparate* trends into one remarkable whole. In one series of composite works, he arranged sections of architectural photographs into rounded patterns. Then, with pen and ink and watercolours, he connected the segments together into 360-degree circular forms blending the abstract with the real and the imagined. The imaginary images resemble the view of ceiling in gothic, baroque, and *neo-classical* buildings as they might be seen from the ground floor.

16. As used in line 2, what is the meaning of the word *time* ?
 A. season B. period C. century D. interval
17. The word *disparate* in line 3 is closest in meaning to _____.
 A. similar B. unspoken C. different D. unknown
18. The word *neo-classical*, as used in the passage, refers to _____.
 A. trends in art B. artistic
 C. museum decorations D. architectural styles
19. Dibbets used all of the following elements except _____.
 A. pen and pink B. watercolours
 C. architectural photographs D. still-life drawings
20. What does this passage mainly discuss?
 A. the life of Jan Dibbets
 B. new form of art created by Dibbets
 C. an exhibit of abstract art
 D. an art that follows the style of Vermeer, Van Gogh, and Rembrandt.

V. Read the text and choose the best answer (1.Op)

All living things depend a lot (21) _____ plants. Plants provide US with food and shelter. Many animals eat plants (22) _____ grass and wheat. We, in turn, kill them for (23) _____. Green plants also provide US with oxygen, something that we breathe (24) _____ to live. Plants also provide US with wood so that we can make them (25) _____ materials for our house.

21. A. on B. of C. from D. in
22. A. beyond B. like C. as D. near
23. A. rice B. teeth C. food D. eyes
24. A. out B. in C. back D. away
25. A. to B. of C. from D. into

VI. Give the correct form of the word in the blankets. (1.Op)

26. He drives _____. He rarely has accident. (CARE)
27. The singers sang _____ last night. (GOOD)
28. Rubber trees are very _____. (USE)
29. How _____ the street is! (DANGER)

VII. Complete these sentences with tag questions. (1.Op)

30. Let's go to the cinema, _____?
31. You have bought a new house, _____?
32. He didn't believe me, _____?
33. I'm right, _____ ?

VIII. Rewrite the sentences using the words given. (3.0p)

34. My grandmother grew sunflowers but she doesn't any more, **(used to)**

35. She had not finished the report. She went to sleep. **(Although)**

36. Although the roads are muddy, the children walk to school. (In **spite of**)

37. I will invite her to my birthday party tomorrow. **(She)**

38. China has more population than America, **(less)**

39. I prefer listening folk music now, although when I was young I didn't like it.
(didn't use)

TEST 1

- I. 1.B 2.D 3. c 4.D 5. A
 II. 6. B 7.D 8. c 9. A 10. D 11. B 12. c 13. B 14. A 15. D
 III. 16. c 17. A 18. A 19. B 20. D 21. c 22. c 23. A 24. D 25. B
 IV. 26. B (teaching) 27. A (enjoys) 28. C (go)
 29. D (Collecting) 30. C (important)
 V. 31. D 32. B 33. C 34. A 35. D 36. A 37. C 38. A 39. B 40. D
 VI. 41. C 42. B 43. D 44. C 45. A

TEST 2

- I. 1.D 2. C 3.A 4.A 5. B
 II. 6. B 7. C 8. A 9. A 10. D 11. B 12. A 13. C 14. D 15. B
 III. 16. D 17. A 18. B 19. C 20. C
 IV. 21. A (find) 22. B (Cooking) 23. B (play) 24. B (arrange) 25. A (exciting)
 V. 26. B 27. D 28. A 29. A 30. D
 VI. 31. A 32. D 33. C 34. B 35. A

TEST 3

- I. 1.C 2. B 3.A 4.D 5.C
 II. 6. C 7.B 8. A 9.A 10.D 11.B 12.C 13. D 14. B 15. A
 III. 16. B (water) 17. B (how) 18. D (to) 19. A (Will) 20. C (most)
 IV. 21.C 22. A 23. B 24. D 25. A
 V. 26. B 27.D 28. A 29.C 30. A 31. B 32. D 33. C 34. A 35. C

TEST 4

- 1.D 2. B 3.C 4. D 5. A
 6. swimming 7. gardening 8. cycling 9. playing football
 10. reading 11. watching television 12. cooking 13. traveling
 III. 14. do you do 15. Do you water 16. goes 17. will your father play
 18. loves - won't continue 19. will be 20. buys 21. will look

- IV. 22. B 23. F 24. E 25. C 26. A 27. D
 V.
 28. A hobby is an activity that is not a part of a job and is done for fun.
 29. A hobby can be about making or collecting things, or enjoying an experience.
 30. Creative hobbies are writing, drawing, and making pottery, making jewelry or clothes.
 31. Yes, it is.
 32. Creative hobbies, collecting things, enjoying an experience and helping people .
 V. 33. F 34. F 35.T 36. F 37. T

TESTS

- I. 1.C 2. B 3. A 4. D 5.D
 II. 6. walking 7. getting 8. playing 9. jogging 10. doing
 11. watching - going 12. listening 13. arranging 14. taking
 III. 15. enjoy 16. doesn't love/ does not love 17. will join
 18. don't like/do not like 19. takes 20. will grow

- IV.
21. What is the name of your hobby?
 22. My hobby is collecting stamps.
 23. When did you start your hobby?
 - 24.1 started collecting stamps three years ago.
 - 25.1 also find collecting stamps interesting.
- V.
26. People have liked it for hundreds of years.
 27. Some types of musical instruments are the piano, the violin, and the drum.
 28. A composer writes his own music all down in the form of notes.
 29. Yes, it is.(A choir is a group of people who sing. An orchestra is a group of people who play musical instruments.)
 30. They are the piano, the violin, and the drum .
- VI.
- 31.1 like planting / watering / painting flowers
 - 32.1 enjoy writing / reading / collecting books
 33. I love watching / making cartoon films
 34. I don't like playing / writing computer games
 35. I hate playing basketball / watching basketball matches
- VII.
- My favorite hobby is playing the guitar. I enjoy playing the guitar when I am free. I started my hobby 4 years ago. My brother taught me how to play the guitar. I often practice playing the guitar with him after school. I play the guitar at least one hour every day. I also listen to the record of the famous guitarists every morning. I find playing the guitar interesting and it helps me relax. In the future, I will continue this hobby. I love my hobby very much. I hope I will be a famous guitarist and I can take part in many competitions.*

UNIT 2

TEST 1

- I. 1.C 2.B 3.A 4. C 5. D
- II. 6. C 7. D 8. B 9. C 10. B 11. A 12. D 13. B 14. A 15. C
- III. 16. C 17. D 18. A 19. A 20. B 21. A 22. A 23. B 24. C 25. D
- IV. 26. D (healthy) 27. C (lungs) 28. A (smile) 29. B (oranges) 30. B (for)
- V. 31. B 32. A 33. C 34. D 35. A 36. D 37. C 38. B 39. C 40. B
- VI. 41. B 42. C 43. C 44. D 45. A

TEST 2

- I. 1.D 2. A 3. B 4. A 5. C
- II. 6. C 7. B 8. D 9. A 10. B 11. D 12. C 13. B 14. A 15. D
- III. 16. A 17. A 18. C 19. D 20. B
- IV. 21. C (healthier) 22. D (especially) 23. A. (to eat) 24. D (for) 25. B (from)
- V. 26. D 27. C 28. A 29. D 30. B
- VI. 31. B 32. D 33. A 34. C 35. D

TEST 3

- I. 1.A 2.B 3.D 4. C 5. D
- II. 6. A 7. C 8.B 9. A 10. D 11. B 12. A 13. D 14. A 15. C
- III. 16. C(meals) 17. C (unhealthy) 18. A (more) 19. B (eat) 20. D. (largest) 6

IV. 21. A 22. C 23. B 24. D 25. B 26. A 27. C 28. D 29. A 30. D
 V. 31. C 32. A 33. D 34. D 35. A

TEST 4

I. 1. B 2. A 3. D

4. A 5. C

II. 6. sore throat

7. temperature 8. cough

9. stomachache

10. toothache.

11. flu

12. tired

13. sunburn

III. 14. much 15. a lot of/many 16. many 17. a little 18. more

19. a lot of 20. much - less 21. a little 22. many

IV. 23. D 24. E 25. A 26. B 27. C

V.

28. No, they can't.

29. Mexican use cinnamon, raisins, oregano, and hot water to make a special tea. sometimes they added honey.

30. A large chicken, carrots, onions, garlic, and other vegetables are boiled in a pot.

31. A ginger root is peeled, crushed and boiled for about thirty minutes. Some honey can be added after it is done.

32. No, they aren't. (Some remedies work. Some do not. Some taste good. Others do not.)

VI.

34. We can keep our body healthy by eating properly and exercising regularly

35. There are many types of exercises that we may participate in.

36. Smoking causes dangerous diseases such as heart disease and lung cancer.

37. I'm too busy on Friday, so I can visit you on Saturday afternoon.

38. Having one meal a day is not good, so you should eat three meals a day: breakfast, lunch, and dinner.

39. We should choose walking over transport for close distances.

40. We can avoid some diseases by having balanced meals.

41. I never eat more than two ounces of fish or chicken a day and I rarely eat meat.

42.1 try to avoid foods high in fat like fries or cookies

42.1 eat a lot of vegetables and fresh fruit which are full of fiber and vitamins.

TEST 5

I. 1. A 2. D

3. C 4. B

5. c

II. 6. healthfully

7. important

8. beautiful 9. treatments

10. comfortable

11. careful

12. toothache

13. slowly 14. tasty

15. emotional

III. 16. F 17. B

18. A 19. E

20. D 21. c

IV.

22. We use stomach muscles, throat muscles, and eye muscles.

23. As fast as 100 miles an hour.

24. No, it doesn't.

25. It is a nice way to wish someone well.

26. Some people sneeze when they look at the sun, when something gets inside their noses like dust, or cold air makes them sneeze.

V.

27.1 am hungry, and I am thirsty too.

28. His father was very sick, so he couldn't come to class.

29.1 wanted to go to your party, but I was too tired to drive

30. You should get up early, or you will be late for school.

31. Everyone was busy, so I went to the hospital alone.

32. She works in the city, but she lives in the suburbs.

- 33.1 want to be good at playing football, so I practice my skills every day.
 34. You need to study harder, or you will not pass the exams.
 35. Tom eats lots of junk food, and he drinks soft drinks too.
 36. Phong wants to play in the garden, but the ground is too muddy.

- VI.
 37.1 like taking evening walks around my neighborhood.
 38. In the evening the air is cool and refreshing.
 39. The children are busy playing and the neighbors are friendlier.
 40. Sometimes I stop to play with other children and chat with the neighbors.
 41. Listening to the radio and watching television are also things I like to do.
 42. Of course I do not listen and watch everything.
 43.1 only like my favorite programmes and enjoy myself while I seat on my favorite chair.
 44. There are many things that I enjoy doing but there is not enough time to do

VII.

Some people think it is difficult to make their health better -while others think keeping healthy is quite easy. Personally, I keep myself healthy -with a simple way. Every morning, I wake up early. Then I walk through the park near my house. After having breakfast, I go to school by cycling. In the afternoon, I run to the pool at the port center and swim at there for one hour. In the evening, I go to bed at 9 p.m after doing my homework. I think doing exercise can help your health better.

UNIT 3

TEST 1

- I. 1.D 2.B 3.C 4. A 5.C
 II. 6. A 7. B 8.C 9.D 10.B 11. A 12. c 13.D 14. B 15. c
 III. 16. A 17. c 18. B 19. B 20. D 21. B 22. A 23. D 24. c 25. A
 IV. 26. D (orphan) 27. A (visited) 28. c (since) 29. A (Do) 30. c (because of)
 V. 31. A 32. B 33. c 34. A 35. D 36. B 37. c 38. A 39. c 40. D
 VI. 41. A 42. D 43. B 44. c 45. D

TEST 2

- I. 1.c 2. D 3.C 4. A 5.B
 II. 6. c 7. A 8. A 9. D 10. D 11. D 12. B 13. c 14. B 15. A
 III. 16. c 17. B 18. c 19. A 20. D
 IV. 21. A (has encouraged) 22. D (on) 23. c (because of)
 24. B (information) 25. c (sick)
 V. 26. D 27. A 28. c 29. D 30. A
 VI. 31. B 32. A 33. B 34. c 35. D

TEST 3

- I. 1.D 2. c 3. A 4.B 5. c
 II. 6.D 7.A 8. c 9.B 10. D 11. c 12. D 13. A 14. B 15. D
 III. 16. B (because) 17. B (want) 18. c (saw)
 19. A (have collected) 20. C. (for)

IV. 21. c 22. B 23. D 24. A 25. B 26. D 27. A 28. c 29. B 30. D
V. 31. B 32. A 33. D 34. A 35. c

TEST 4

I. 1.c 2.A 3.B 4.C 5.D

II. 6. street 7. elderly 8. blind 9. homeless 10. deaf
11. sick 12. rich 13. disabled 14. poor 15. dumb
III. 16. bought 17. have bought 18. has watched 19. watched 20. has met
21. met 22. went 23. has never gone 24. has finished 25. finished
IV. 26. D 27. c 28. A 29. E 30. B

31. They give care and comfort to them and help them to overcome their difficulties.
32. Young college and university students participate in helping the people who have suffered badly in wars or natural disasters.
33. They volunteer to work in remote or mountainous areas.
34. Because they are young enough to understand the problems of younger boys and girls.
35. Volunteers believe that some of the happiest people in the world are those who help to bring happiness to the others

VI.

36. Bob has never seen this movie before.
37. Minh has lived in Hanoi for five years
38. Mr Smith has taught at this school since he graduated in 1995.
39. Have you received any letter from your parents yet?
40. How many stories has she written so far?
41. She was absent from school because of her laziness.
42. I have seen this play three times because it is interesting.
43. People have planted trees in public areas.
44. I didn't go to school because it rained heavily yesterday.
45. How long have you studied in this school?

TEST 5

I. 1.A 2. A * 3.D 4. c 5.B

II. 6. volunteers 7. handicapped 8. happiness 9. activities
10. mountainous 11. insurance 12. difference 13. information
14. organization 15. orphanage

III. 16. have lived 17. has seen 18. left
19. has written - has not finished 20. won 21. has lost
22. decided 23. has donated 24. has taught 25. have you learnt
IV. 26. D 27. A 28. F 29. c 30. B 31.E

V.

32. They often spend many hours as volunteers in hospitals, orphanages or homes for the aged.
33. They read books to the people in these places, visit them, play games with them or listen to their problems.
34. They clean up their houses, do their shopping or mow their lawns.
35. It is called Big Brothers.
36. They take these boys to baseball games and help them to get to know things that boys usually learn from their fathers.

- VI. Example:
37. He has watched this film before.
 38. Phong usually played football every morning when he was young.
 39. My brother has left for Danang because his friends invited him.
 40. We were late for school because of the heavy rain.
 41. Have they ever worked as a volunteer?
 42. He gave me a doll last night.
 43. Did you watch the football match on TV last night?
 - 44.1 have met that woman several times
 45. She didn't buy the car because it was so expensive.
 46. He didn't take part in the meeting because of his illness.

VII.

In my hometown, there are many storms and floods occurring each year. They have destroyed houses, crops and roads. Therefore, a lot of children drop out of school because their parents cannot afford their studying. I would like to organize a club where boys and girls from schools can join in helping children dropping out of school. Members of the club will work as volunteers. Young volunteer will donate their old books, notebooks, pens or pencils for these children. They also ask other people to share their books or clothes. The older volunteers might teach the children at night class to help them catch up with their classmates. I hope that our club could help the children go to school again.

THE FIRST FORTY-FIVE MINUTE TEST

- I. 1.D 2. A 3. D
- II. 4. c 5. B 6. c
- III. 7. A 8. c 9. D 10. B 11. A 12. B 13. c
14. D 15. A 16. B 17. D 18. c 19. A 20. B

IV.

21. When they have toothache.
22. At least twice a day.
23. Chocolates, sweets, biscuits and cakes.
24. Because they make our teeth decayed.
25. There are three advices.
- IV. 26. comfortable 27. laziness 28. volunteers 29. well

VI.

30. Peter has collected stamps for two years.
- 31.1 want to widen my knowledge, so I read books every day.
32. This is the first time I have studied Japanese.
33. It's three weeks since it last rained.
34. He has played football for five years.

VI. Write a paragraph of 100 -120 words about your ideal living place. (2.5p)

I would like to live in a place with ideal climate, environment and facilities. First of all, it is fantastic to enjoy the weather of four seasons in a year. I might breathe the fresh cool air in spring, swim in summer, pick red leaves up in fall and ski in winter. In addition, a good environment also makes my living place better. I will not worry about the lack of clean water or dust from factories. And when my town has good facilities like open spaces, walk paths and sport centers, I think it is really an ideal living place. I can play outdoor and do exercise every day. I think my health will be better if I live in that place.

TEST 1

- I. 1.c 2. B 3.D 4. A 5.D
II. 6.B 7.B 8. c 9.D 10. A 11. D 12. A 13. B 14. c 15. A
III. 16. A 17. B 18. D 19. B 20. D 21 D 22 A 23. A 24. B 25. B
IV. 26. c (painter) 27. B (actor) 28. c (interesting) 29. D (as) 30. D (too)
V. 31. A 32. c 33. B 34. c 35. A 36. B 37. c 38. B 39.D 40. D
VI. 41.B 42. A 43. c 44. B 45. A

TEST 2

- I. 1. D 2. c 3.B 4. A 5. A
II. 6. D 7. A 8.B 9. c 10.A 11.D 12.B 13.A 14. c 15. A
III. 16. D 17. A 18. A 19. B 20. B
IV. 21. B (the) 22. B (instruments) 23. D (doesn't) 24. B (her) 25. D (wrote)
V. 26. B 27. D 28. c 29. A 30. D
VI. 31. A 32. B 33. D 34. c 35. B

TEST 3

- I. 1.c 2.D 3.B 4.B 5. A
II. 6. A 7. c 8. D 9. A 10. B 11. c 12. B 13. B 14. D 15. A
III. 16. D (too) 17. A (different) 18. c (musical) 19. A (draw) 20. c (dances)
IV. 21. D 22. A 23. B 24. B 25. c 26. D 27. c 28. A 29. A 30. D
V. 31. c 32. A 33. D 34. c 35. D

TEST 4

- I. 1.B 2. D 3.D 4. c 5. A
II. 6. anthem 7. folk music 8. musicians 9. gallery 10. crayons
11. instrument 12. paintbrush 13. puppet 14. combination 15. artistic
III. 16. as-as 17. same 18. same 19. like 20. as-as
21. different 22. as-as 23. same 24. like 25. different
IV. 26. E 27. B 28. A 29. D 30. F 31. c

V.

32. England did.
33. In 1840.
34. They had to pay money to the postman for every letter they received.
35. No, they didn't.
36. Rowland hill, an English teacher.
VI.
46. We have not met you since you moved.
47. I miss you a lot.
48. We are both having some days-off of the first half term.
49. If you have not made any other plans, why do not we spend a weekend together?
50. Do you feel like visiting the forest near my hometown again?
51. It looks quite different now,
52. because very many young trees have been planted at The Tree-Planting Festivals.
53. Do come if you find it possible and I'll make all the preparations then.

54. Give my love to your parents.

TEST 5

I. 1.A 2.B 3.C 4.D 5. A

II. 6. successful 7. performance 8. knowledge 9. different
10. exciting 11. musical 12. interesting 13. exhibition
14. singer 15. artist

III. 16. too

17. either 18. too 19. too 20. either
21. either 22. too 23. either 24. either 25. too

IV. 26. c 27. F 28. H 29. D 30. A 31. I 32. G 33. B 34. E

V. 35. They are language and music

36. Because music can express ideas, thoughts, and feelings.

37. It adds joyfulness to the atmosphere of a festival and makes a funeral more solemn and mournful.

38. It makes people happy and excited. It delights the senses.

39. Because it is a billion-dollar industry.

VI.

90 Stanford street, London

November 20th, 2016

Dear Hien,

I am glad to hear you come London and stay at here for a week. Are you doing anything on Saturday? There is a live show of The Finger Family. Do you want to go with me? It's at the Big Theatre. It starts at 8 o'clock. How about meeting at 7.45 pm at the coffee shop outside the theatre? I hope you will enjoy it.

I am looking forward to seeing you there.

Sincerely,

Mike

UNIT 5

TEST 1

I. 1.D 2. c 3. A 4. B 5. D

II. 6. B 7. A 8. c 9. A 10. D 11. B 12. D 13. A 14. c 15. c

III. 16. B 17. c 18. A 19. A 20. B 21. D 22. A 23. c 24. D 25. c

IV. 26. B (some) 27. B (eating) 28. A (many)
29. D (enough money) 30. c (some)

V. 31. B 32. c 33. A 34. B 35. D 36. B 37. A 38. D 39. c 40. A

VI. 41. B 42. c 43. D 44. A 45. A

TEST 2

I. 1.B 2. A 3.D 4. c 5. A

II. 6. c 7. A 8. B 9. D 10. B 11. A 12. c 13. B 14. D 15. A

III. 16. D 17. A 18. B 19. A 20. c

IV. 21. c (any) 22. B (many) 23. D (visits) 24. A (is) 25. A (use)

V. 26. B 27. D 28. c 29. c 30. B

VI. 31. A 32. c 33. B 34. D 35. B

TEST 3

- I. 1.B 2. D 3.C 4. A 5.D
II. 6. B 7. c 8. A 9. B 10. A 11. B 12. A 13. c 14. D 15. D
III. 16. D(dinner) 17. A (is) 18. B (a) 19. C(on) 20. D. (food)
IV. 21. c 22. B 23. A 24. D 25. A 26. c 27. A 28. B 29.C 30. A
V. 31. A 32. c 33. B 34. D 35. A

TEST 4

- I. 1.c 2. D 3. A 4. B 5. c
II. 6. speciality 7. mineral water 8. salty 9. cut 10. fry
11. bitter 12.spicy 13. yoghurt 14. sushi 15. England
III. 16. any 17. some 18. Any 19. a 20. A
21. any 22. an 23. some 24. some 25. any
IV. 26. c 27. B 28. D 29. A 30. F 31. c

V.

- 32.Evidence from 30,000 years ago in Europe revealed starch residue on rocks used for pounding plants.
33.Starch extract from the roots of plants was spread on a flat rock, placed over a fire and cooked into a primitive form of flatbread.
34. Around 10,000 BC.
35. In 1961.
36. Because they automate the process of making bread.

TEST 5

- I. 1.B 2. D 3.C 4. A 5.C
II. 6. onions 7. tea 8. salty 9. soupy 10. soured
11. sweeten 12. tasty 13. bitterness 14. favourite 15. drinkable
III. 16. How many 17. How much 18. How many 19. How many
20. How much 21. How much 22. How many 23. How much
24. How much 25., How many
IV. 26. E 27. H 28. A 29. F 30. c 31. B 32. G 33. D 34.1

V.

35. As far as the second century B.c
36. He enjoyed snow and ice flavored with honey and nectar.
37. They estimate that this recipe evolved into ice cream sometime in the 16th century.
38 It was called "Cream Ice".
39. Café Procope was the first café in Paris.

V. *My favorite meal is breakfast. From Monday to Friday I go to school early so I have a quick breakfast. I usually have instant noodle or sometimes I have steamed sticky rice, but the weekend is different. On Saturdays and Sundays, my mother cooks an Vietnamese breakfast for everyone in my family. A typical Vietnamese breakfast is beef noodle, vegetable and bread. I drink orange juice and my mother and father drink green tea. I love breakfast at the weekend because I have breakfast with my whole family.*

THE SECOND FORTY-FIVE MINUTE TEST

- I. 1. A 2. c 3. B
II. 4.D 5. c 6. B

- III. 7. c 8. B 9. A 10. D 11. c 12. A 13. D
 14. B 15. A 16. D 17. B 18. A 19. D 20. B
 IV. 21. A 22. B 23. D 24. c 25. c 26. B 27. D 28. c 29. D 30. A
 V. 31. successful 32. favourite 33. different 34. golden

VI.

35. I'm interested in reading sciencefic books.
 36. Apples are not as expensive as mangoes.
 37. When did they buy the house?
 38. Tom is too young to join the club.
 39. Cats cannot swim as well as dogs can.
 40. Mike is better at History than Susan.

UNIT 6

TEST 1

- I. 1. c 2. D 3. B 4. B 5. A
 II. 6. A 7. D 8. c 9. A 10. B 11. c 12. A 13. B 14. D 15. A
 III. 16. c 17. B 18. D 19. D 20. c 21. A 22. B 23. A 24. c 25. D
 IV. 26. D (interesting) 27. c (teachers) 28. c (visited) 29. c (was) 30. D
 V. 31. B 32. A 33. c 34. A 35. D 36. c 37. B 38. D 39. c 40. B
 VI. 41. D 42. A 43. D 44. c 45. A

TEST 2

- I. LA 2. B 3. B 4. D 5. c
 II. 6. B 7. A 8. c 9. D 10. c 11. B 12. D 13. A 14. c 15. B
 III. 16. B 17. A 18. c 19. B 20. D
 IV. 21. A (were) 22. B (was asked) 23. c (Heritage) 24. A (uses) 25. B (under)
 V. 26. A 27. c 28. B 29. c 30. A
 VI. 31. D 32. c 33. D 34. A 35. B

TEST 3

- I. LA 2. D 3. C 4. B 5. A
 II. 6. B 7. c 8. B 9. A 10. D 11. D 12. A 13. c 14. B 15. B
 III. 16. B (was) 17. D (to travel) 18. B (to) 19. A (tourists) 20. B (were)
 IV. 21. D 22. c 23. A 24. B 25. D
 V. 26. c 27. A 28. B 29. c 30. D 31. D 32. B 33. A 34. B 35. D

TEST 4

- I. LB 2. C 3. D 4. A 5. D
 II. 6. university 7. umbrella 8. compass 9. camera 10. tent
 11. bottled water 12. famous 13. floating 14. visited 15. trip
 17. are fed 18. is
 III. 16. was built located 19. is visited
 20. are grown 21. were done 22. is considered 23. are made
 24. was finished 25. was written

IV. 26. F 27. c 28. D 29. A 30. B 31. E

- V.
32. The children would go to other schools further away for their study.
33. Five years ago, when the local authority decided to close the school.
34. The villagers were furious.
35. “Against all expectations”
36. Because the school is doing well.

- VI.
37. The Temple of Literature is a famous historical and cultural site in Hanoi.
38. Originally built in 1070 in the Ly dynasty, The Temple of Literature was representative of Confucian ways of thought and behaviour.
39. Six years later, The Imperial Academy, the first university of Viet nam, was established on the grounds of The Temple of Literature.
40. Between 1076 and 1779, The Imperial Academy educated thousands of talented men for the country.
41. In 1842, The Imperial Academy became a place to memorialize the most brilliant scholars of the nation.
42. The names, places of birth and achievements of top students in royal examinations were engraved on stone stelae.

TEST 5

I. 1.D 2.B 3.C 4. D 5. A

- II. 6. beautiful 7. goods 8. construction 9. famous
11. historical 11. memorialize 12. traditional
- 13.examinations 14. Cultural 15. recognition

- III.
26. The newspapers are delivered by Tom every morning.
27. The window is broken by the boys.
28. A lot of money is spent on advertising everyday.
29. The woman with a red hat was looked at by the children.
30. English is spoken all over the world.
31. This machine isn't used after 6:30p.m.
32. His story isn't believed.
33. The wall is often cleaned before it is painted.
34. Milk is used for making butter and cheese.
35. Was that letter written by your sister?

III. 26. G 27. D 28.1 29. B 30. E 31. H 32. c 33. F 34. A

- V.
35. It was established in 1896
36. Quoc Hoc high school still maintains French colonial-style construction
40. There are five badminton courts in Quoc Hoc high school.
41. Because a kind of cherry blossoms is in bloom, the whole picture is filled with pinky dots above red thatched tile.
42. Quoc Hoc is also called “Pinky school beside Perfume River Bank”.

IV. *My school is the most enjoyable place for me. My school is located very near to my home. I walk to my school every day. I like the library in my school. There are many books. I love all my teachers. They are very kind and friendly. They have never been hard on US. So, we have always tried our best to study well. My school is known for its best results in our locality. I am very proud of my school. I like my school very much.*

THE FIRST-SEMESTER EXAMINATION

I. 1.B 2. D

II. 3.C 4. A 5.D

III. 6. B 7. D 8. c 9.D 10. A 11. B 12. c 13. c 14. B 15. A

IV. 16. c 17. B 18. A 19. A 20. B

V. 21. c 22. A 23. B 24. c 25. D

VI. 26. friendly 27. carelessness 28. famous 29. pleasure

VII. 30. Did you watch 31. has written 32. loves 33. will buy

VIII.

34. This bridge was built ten years ago.

35. His dog is fed everyday.

36. Are the dishes often washed after meals?

37. The vase wasn't broken yesterday.

38.1 have never learned French before.

39.1 started to wait for you two hours ago.

Zfnk 7"

TEST 1

I. 1. B 2. D 3.C 4. A 5. A

II. 6. A 7. B 8. D 9. A 10.C 11.D 12. B 13. A 14. c 15. D

III. 16. c 17. D 18. A 19. A 20. c 21. B 22. B 23.A 24. B 25. c

IV. 26. B (carefully) 27. c (stopped)

28. c (repaired) 29. D (driving test) 30. D (to buy)

V. 31. A 32. c 33. B 34. A 35. D 36. B 37. c 38. A 39. D 40. A

VI. 41.B 42. D 43. A 44. c 45. D

TEST 2

I. 1.D 2. c 3.B 4. D 5. A

II. 6. A 7. c 8. B 9.D 10. A 11.A 12. D 13. c 14. A 15. B

III. 16. A 17. D 18. B 19. c 20. c

IV. 21. D (dangerously) 22. B (interesting) 23. B (at)

24. A (who) 25. A (In spite of/ Despite)

V. 26. D 27. A 28. B 29.C 30. D

VI. 31.D 32. A 33. B 34. c 35. B

TEST 3

I. 1. c 2. B 3.D 4. A 5. c

II. 6. D 7. A 8. B 9. c 10.B 11.c 12. A 13. B 14. D 15. A

III. 16. c (carelessly) 17. A (is) 18. B (arrived) 19. B (to use) 20. D (at)

IV. 21. A 22. D 23. B 24. D 25. c

V. 26. B 27. D 28. A 29. B 30. D 31. A 32. c 33. B 34. c 35. A

TEST 4

- I. 1.D 2. c 3.C 4. A 5.B
- II. 6. bus stop 7. zebra crossing 8. pond 9. play 10. from
11. ride 12. illegal 13. allowed 14. obey 15. foot
- III.
16. My father used to smoke.
17. We used to go to school by bike.
- 18.1 used to eat ice cream.
19. Linda used to be my best friend.
- 20.1 didn't use to drink coffee in the morning
21. My sister used to grow roses
22. We used to be interested in our project.
- 23.1 didn't use to enjoy travelling by train./I didn't use to like travelling by train./
I used to dislike travelling by train.
26. He used to go to the church.
- 27.1 didn't use to like rock music./I used to dislike rock music.
- III. 26.D 27. E 28. A 29. c 30. F 31. B
- V.
37. He planned to meet his friend at Burger Palace in a new mall.
38. She advised her to go straight past the bank, turn right before the food court, pass a shoe store, Burger Palace was next to the bookstore.
39. No, she wasn't. She was worried.
35. There were two Burger Palaces in the mall.
36. She gets the directions from her friends before she goes to meet them.

TEST 5

- I. 1.A 2.D 3.A 4. c 5.B
- II. 6. carefully 7. difficult 8. well 9. Seat
11. writer 12. friendly 13. childhood 14. relation
- III.
26. When did he leave for Hue?
27. How long does it take you to ride to school?
28. How often does she go to school?
29. Where did they spend their holiday last summer?
30. Why do you listen to music?
31. What do they often do at weekends?
32. Why does Phong study English?
33. Whom does Lan go to school with?
34. When do you often read books?
35. Who wants to talk to you?
- IV. 26. E 27. B 28. A 29. F 30.1 31. H 32. G 33. D 34. c 35. K
- V.
36. He'd ban private car from central London between 7.30 a.m and 6.30 p.m unless the owner actually lived in the area.
37. So that people could leave their cars there and travel to and from work by train
38. He'd fix a standard fare for all bus or tube journeys in the centre.
39. He'd make it possible for people to buy ten or dozen tickets at one time.
40. The buses and taxis would be able to move much more quickly and easily, and life would become more comfortable for everyone.
- V. I used to go to school on foot when I was in primary school. But now, when I study at grade 7, I cannot go to

school by myself. My father drives me to school from Monday to Saturday. On Sunday I often stay at home. There have been many vehicles in my city recently. In the rush hour, everyone gets stuck in traffic jam because too many people use the streets. In addition, the streets are too narrow whereas there are many cars using roads. Moreover, many vendors have tried to stand on the roadway to sell their products. This makes traffic jam worse. I think these are some reasons for traffic jam in my city.

UNIT 8

TEST 1

- I. 1. c 2. D 3. A 4. D 5. B
 II. 6. c 7. D 8. A 9. B 10. D 11. D 12. B 13. A 14. c 15. D
 III. 16. B 17. A 18. c 19. D 20. c 21. c 22. A 23. A 24. D 25. B
 IV. 26. A (Although/ Though/ even though) 27. A (movies) 28. c (actress)
 29. D (thrillers) 30. B (surprised)
 V. 31. B 32. A 33. A 34. D 35. c 36. D 37. B 38. c 39. A 40. B
 VI. 41. D 42. A 43. c 44. B 45. A

TEST 2

- I. 1. c 2. D 3. A 4. B 5. D
 II. 6. D 7. c 8. B 9. A 10. D 11. c 12. A 13. D 14. B 15. A
 18.
 III. 16. c 17. B 18. B 19. A 20. D
 IV. 21. c (fame) 22. B (disappointed) 23. A (Despite/ In spite of)
 24. D (action) 25. c (thrilling)
 V. 26. c 27. A 28. D 29. c 30. B
 VI. 31. A 32. c 33. B 34. D 35. A

TEST 3

- I. 1. D 2. c 3. B 4. D 5. A
 II. 6. c 7. A 8. B 9. D 10. A 11. D 12. A 13. B 14. c 15. A
 III. 16. A (Which) 17. c (who) 18. B (However)
 19. A (Despite/ In spite of) 20. B (science fiction)
 IV. 21. B 22. A 23. c 24. D 25. D
 V. 26. A 27. B 28. D 29. A 30. c 31. B 32. c 33. A 34. D 35. B

TEST 4

- I. EC 2. D 3. B 4. D 5. A
 II. 6. actor 7. director 8. audiences 9. scene 10. character
 11. stars 12. comedy 13. documentary 14. romantic comedy 15. cartoon
 III.
 16. Although he is very rich, he isn't happy
 17. Although he got good jobs, he was not satisfied.
 18. In spite of being over sixty/ his age, Mr John doesn't wear glasses.
 19. Despite having much experience in machinery, he didn't succeed in repairing this machine.

20. In spite of the difficult test,/ In spite of the difficulty of the test, we did it well.
 21. Although his life was hard at that time, he studied very well.
 22. Though the weather is bad, we are going to have a picnic
 23. Although he had not finished the essay, he went to sleep.
 24. Though he often tells lie, many people believe him.
 25. Although he had taken any kinds of exercises, he got fatter and fatter.
 III. 26. c 27. E 28. D 29. A 30. F 31. B

V.

32. Advanced computer programs.
 33. Cartoon films began to be made for both adults and children by the end of the 1970s.
 34. *The Black Cauldron* was mentioned as an example of an unsuccessful cartoon film.
 40. Because it was too frightening for children and too childish for adults.
 41. Film companies make large amounts of money again as they learned something from the failure of *The Black Cauldron*.

VI

42. The popularity of the movies began early in the 20th century.
 43. Movies are a kind of storytelling.
 44. Movies try to describe an idea or record an observation about our culture.
 45. The film has a dramatical end.
 46. Charlie Chaplin is considered as a greatest comic actor of the silent cinema.
 42.1 thought the program on wildlife was fascinating.

TEST 5

- I. 1.D 2. c 3. A 4. D 5. B
 II. 6. performance 7. making 8. astonishing 9. Interesting 10. Directors
 11. invitation 12. solution 13. peaceful 14. poor 15. education

III.

16. In spite of the noise, the children slept deeply.
 17. Despite the bad weather, we had a good time.
 18. Although it rained, we went out.
 19. In spite of his tiredness, he drove a hundered kilometres to the city.
 20. Despite her being thirsty, she didn't drink much .
 21. Although it was foggy, he drove to work.
 22. In spite of the muddy streets, the children walk to school.
 23. Although he was ill, he managed to go to the church.
 24. In spite of disliking flying/ his disliking flying, Minh will take a plane.
 25. Although she has got an English name, she is in fact a Vietnamese.

IV.

- 26.1 27. B 28. G 29. H 30. 31. F 32. A 33. K 34. E 35. D

V.

36. *Titanic* is a tragic love story film.
 37. It is about the sinking of a luxury liner on its first voyage across the Atlantic Ocean.
 38. It is based on the true story of the Titanic disaster that occurred in 1912.
 39. Jack Dawson is a young and generous adventurer who saves Rose DeWitt Bukater from killing herself.
 Although she is already engaged, they fall in love with each other
 40. The film has a sad ending.

III. I have seen many animation films. But the film I've loved most is *Finding Nemo* written and directed by Andrew Stanton. The film stars the voices of Albert Brooks, Ellen DeGeneres, Alexander Gould, and Willem Dafoe. It tells the story of the overprotective clownfish named Marlin who looks for his abducted son Nemo all the way to Sydney along with a regal blue tang named Dory. Along the way, Marlin learns to take risks and comes to terms with Nemo taking care of himself. It is really thrilling and exciting with a happy ending. I

like the music and the special effect. They are so good. I think the film helps young people know how big the love their parents give them is and parents know that their kids sometimes can take care of themselves.

UNIT 9:

TEST 1

- I. 1.A 2. c 3.B 4. c 5.B
 II. 6. c 7. B 8. D 9. A 10. c 11. A 12. c 13. D 14. B 15. A
 III. 16. A 17. B 18. D 19. A 20. c 21. A 22. B 23. c 24. B 25. D
 IV. 26. A (celebrations) 27. B (has) 28. D (goods) 29. A (that) 30. B (in)
 V. 31. A 32. D 33. B 34. c 35. A 36. D 37. B 38. A 39. B 40. c
 VI. 41. A 42. c 43. B 44. D 45. B

TEST 2

- I. 1.D 2. B 3. c 4. A 5. B
 II. 6.B 7. A 8. c 9.B 10. D 11. A 12. c 13. A 14. c 15. B
 III. 16. B 17. D 18. A 19. A 20. c
 IV. 21. B (picture) 22. D (turn off) 23. B (strangers)
 24. A (speaks) 25. c (between)
 V. 26. B 27. c 28. D 29. C 30. B
 VI. 31. D 32. B 33. c 34. D 35. c

TEST 3

1. c 2. B 3. D 4. A 5. C
 6. D 7. c 8. A 9. B 10. B 11. A 12. D 13. C 14. B 15. C
 16. B (much) 17. B (too) 18. c (since) 19. A (goes) 20. D (met)
 21. A 22. B 23. D 24. A 25. c
 26. D 27. A 28. B 29. c 30. A 31. D 32. c 33. B 34. D 35. B

TEST 4

- I. 1.D 2. c 3.B 4. A 5.B.
 II. 6. gifts 7. pray 8. Envelopes 9. Performances 10. Decorate
 11. celebratory 12. festival 13. parades 14. Thanksgiving 15. Monks
 III.
 16. What is your mother's job? / What does your mother do?
 17. Why do you often listen to folk music?/What do you often listen to folk music for?
 18. How often does your father go to work?
 19. What kind/ sort of music does your grandma like?
 20. How often does you take a holiday?
 21. When does she often get up early?;
 22. What does your English teacher look like?/What is your English teacher like?
 23. Who bought this doll for Lan? -
 24. When has this school been built?
 25. Whom does Peter go to the cinema with?
 IV. 26. c 27. E 28. A 29. B 30. D
 V.
 31. Christmas is a Christian holiday. It is also a social and family holiday.
 32. They often hang up stockings for Santa Claus to fill with small gifts.
 33. Santa arrives on a sleigh pulled by reindeer.
 34. They parade from house to house to ask for shelter.
 35. Australians often celebrate Christmas in summer with a beach picnic.
 VI.

41. The cards are often designed with hearts to symbolize love.
42. Valentine's Day is celebrated on February 14th.
43. On The days of Tet, streets are decorated with coloured lights and red banners.
44. Homes are often decorated with plants and flowers.
45. People visit other family members or friends.

TEST 5

I. 1.c 2. D

3.B 4.A 5. A

- II. 6. traditional 7. celebrating 8. International 9. beginning
 10. begining 11. popular 12. important 13. peaceful
 14. beautiful 15. recently

III.

16. When did he leave for Hue?

17. How long does it take you to ride to school?
18. How often does she go to school?
19. Where did they spend their holiday last summer?
20. Why do you listen to music? What do you listen to music for?
21. What do they often do at weekends?
22. Why does Phong study English?
23. Who/ Whom does Lan go to school with?
24. When do you often read books?
25. Who wants to talk to you?

IV. 26. c 27. F 28. A 29. H 30. G 31. D 32. E 33. B

V.

34. Halloween is celebrated on October 31.
35. According to legend, *jack-o 'lantern* protect people in their homes from ghostly spirits
36. A popular Halloween activity is dressing in masks and costumes.
37. Halloween is for both children and adults.
38. They dress up as movie characters or a favourite superhero.

V. *Last May, I went to Japan with my father. At there I attended Tango no Sekku Festival, Children ' Day in Japan. It takes place on May 5th. Landscapes across Japan are decorated with Koinobori, carp-shaped wind socks, in honor of children for a good future and in the hope that they will grow up healthy and strong. Colors of Koinobori are usually blue, red, black, green and purple. People eat Kashiwa mocha, sticky rice cake in oak leaf, carp-shaped cake or bento. I think it is an interesting thing of Japanese culture I have known.*

THE THIRD FORTY-FIVE MINUTE TEST

I. 1.D 2. A 3.B

II. 4. B 5. c 6. D

III. 7. B 8. A 9. D 10. D 11. B 12. A 13. c 14. A 15. B

IV

16. The role of our servant and companion.
17. Pulling a plough or taking a soldier through a dangerous situation in battle.
18. Virtures and qualities.
19. Its beauty, speed and strength.
20. The Horse in art.

V. 21. knowledge 22. absence

VI.

23. When did she visit her grandparents?
 24. Why did you phone her ?
 25. When does he often listen to music ?

VII.

26. In spite of his tiredness, he tried to smile.
 27. Despite the heavy rain, she went to school.
 28. Although she is intelligent, she cannot answer the questions.

UNIT 10:**TEST 1****I.** 1.c 2.A 3.D 4.B 5. D**II.** 6. A 7. c 8. B 9. A 10. D 11. B 12. D 13. B 14. c 15. D**III.** 16. B 17. A 18. c 19. D 20. A 21. B 22. D 23. c 24. B 25. A**IV.** 26. D. (run out) 27. A (recycle) 28. c (called) 29. B (polluted) 30. B (powerful)**V.** 31.B 32. A 33. c 34. D 35.C 36. A 37. D 38. A 39. c 40. D**VI.** 41. c 42. A 43. B 44. A 45. c**TEST 2****I.** 1. A 2. c 3.B 4. D 5. D**II.** 6. B 7. A 8.D 9. c 10. D 11. A 12. c 13.B 14.A 15. D**III** 16. D 17. A 18. B 19. c 20. D**IV.**

- 21 A (will be working) 22. D (consumption) 23. D (expensive) 24. B (unlimited)
 25. c (come)

V. 26. D 27. A 28. B 29.C 30. c**VI.** 31. B 32 A 33. D 34. B 35. c**TEST 3 .****I.** 1.A 2. c 3.D 4.B 5.D**II.** 6. D 7. A 8. D 9. B 10.C 11.A 12.C 13.B 14.D 15. D**III.** 16. B (consists) 17. c (finish) 18. D (electrical)

19. A (are) 20. B (will be explained)

IV. 21.B 22. A 23. c 24. D 25. A**V.** 26. A 27. c 28. c 29. A 30. D 31. B 32. D 33. A 34. B 35. c**TEST 4****I.** 1.A 2. D 3.C 4. B 5. c**II.** 6. energy 7. pollution 8. chemicals 9. atmosphere 10.harmful
 11. alternative 12. fossil 13. conservation 14. exhausted 15. released**III.** 16. will explain 17. will be driving 18. will give
 19. will be studying 20. will be working 21. will look 22. will phone
 23. will be going 24. will move 25. will you be doing**IV.** 26. D 27. B 28. E 29. c 30. A

V.

- 31. To keep himself warm at night.
- 36. To make smoke signals.
- 37. Small fires were hung in wire baskets from posts.
- 38. 12 hours.
- 39. The flame burned too quickly.

VI.

- 41. At present, most of our energy comes from fossil fuels.
- 42. Scientists are searching for new sources of power.
- 43. The sun and the wind are other alternative sources of energy.
- 44. We will exhaust the present amounts of oil and gas.
- 45. We will use solar energy to solve the problem of energy shortage.

TEST 5

- | | | | | |
|----------------|------|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 1. D | 2. c | 3. B | 4. D | 5. A |
| 6. electricity | | 7. pollution | 11. | 8. environmentally |
| 10. | | convenient | | 9. renewable |
| effective | | | | 12. Alternative |
| 14. easily | | 15. dangerous | | 13. consumption |

III.

- 26. Solar panels will be put on the roof.
- 27. The sun's energy will be used to heat water.
- 28. A dam for hydroelectricity will be built in this area.
- 29. A lot of money will be used on building the hospital.
- 30. The report will be finished before he leaves here.
- 31. The meeting will be held before May Day.
- 32. A story about wildlife will be told by my classmate.
- 33. He will be invited to my birthday party.
- 34. Will the children will brought home by buses?
- 35. This house will be painted next month.

IV.

- 26. Hydroelectric power
- 27. Heat from earth.
- 28. Burning garbage and other biological waste products, giant windmills and geothermal power
- 29. They are expensive.
- 30. The Search for Alternative Sources of energy.

III. *Saving energy means decreasing the amount of energy used while achieving a similar outcome in the end. Using less energy has many benefits. You can save money and help the environment. Firstly, we should use public transportation. Whenever possible, try to walk or cycle to avoid using gasoline. Secondly, you should turn off the lights and appliances when you are not using them. In addition, using energy-saving light bulbs is a good way. Besides, you can use solar energy to get electricity and heat. Moreover, you can ask your family, friends and neighbours to use energy more efficiently. If you save today, you will get more in future.*

UNIT II:

TEST I

- I. 1. B 2. D 3. c 4. B 5. A
- II. 6. B 7. D 8. D 9. A 10. c 11. B 12. A 13. D 14. c 15. A
- III. 16. c 17. D 18. B 19. D 20. B 21. A 22. c 23. B 24. A 25. A

- IV. 26. B (to spend) 27. D (for)
28. B (many) 29. D (pollution) 30. A (work)

- V. 31. c 32. A 33. D 34. A 35. B 36. D 37. A 38. c 39. B 40. A
 VI. 41. A 42. c 43. D 44. A 45. B

TEST 2

- I. 1. D 2. A 3. B 4. A 5. c
 II. 6. c 7. c 8. A 9. B 10. D 11. c 12. B 13. c 14. D 15. A
 III. 16. B 17. D 18. c 19. A 20. B
 IV. 21. c (environmentally) 22. D (or) 23. c (don't have)
 24. D (before) 25. c (pollution)
 V. 26. B 27. c 28. A 29. c 30. B
 VI. 31. A 32. c 33. B 34. D 35. A

TEST 3

- I. 1. D 2. B 3. C 4. A 5. A
 II. 6. B 7. A 8. A 9. c 10. D 11. B 12. D 13. D 14. B 15. A
 III. 16. c (best) 17. D (on) 18. B (finding) 19. D (for) 20. A (will)
 IV. 21. c 22. D 23. B 24. A 25. B
 V. 26. B 27. A 28. c 29. D 30. A 31. B 32. c 33. D 34. B 35. D

TEST 4

- I. 1. B 2. A 3. D 4. A 5. c
 II. 6. jet pack 7. airplane 8. driverless 9. High-speed
 10. underwater 11. bullet train 12. supersonic 13. boat
 14. bike 15. train
 III. 16. will travel 17. will help 18. won't like 19. will come
 20. won't pass 21. will win 22. will rain 23. won't lend
 24. will get 25. will have
 IV. 26. B 27. D 28. A 29. E 30. c

36. Backpacking is a good way to travel.
 37. Buses or trains.
 38. A hostel.
 39. Yes, they can.
 40. They remember to clean up.

- VI.
 41. Where are you going on vacation this year?
 42. I'm going to Europe with my parents
 43. We're going in the summer, so I won't miss any school
 44. We're going to visit historical sites and famous museums.
 45. How will you travel from one country to another?

TEST 5

- I. 1. c 2. D 3. A 4. B 5. D

- II. 6. recently 7. valuable 8. pleasure 9. flight
 10. pollution 11. economical 12. achievements 13. attractive
 14. broaden 15. illegal
 III. 16. his 17. hers 18. hers 19. yours 20. his
 21. ours 22. theirs 23. his 24. theirs 25. mine
 IV. 26. E 27. H 28. c 29. B 30. A 31. D 32. 1 33. F 34. G

V.

35. No, they don't. Beverages are free in each car.
 36. The restaurant is in car 11
 37. There are two stops on this trip
 38. In cars 15 and 23
 39. They press the button near their seats to contact a cabin attendant

VI.

Most transport media in use today are generally fossil fuel powered. The reason for this is the ease of use. The drawbacks of such transportation media are that they are heavily polluting, and rely on limited energy sources. Many ideas to invent a kind of transportation using fossil fuel more efficiently, human power, or some hybrid of these to move people and things. So I think that a train running by solar energy will be one of our future transportation means. The top of the train will be full of solar panels to get energy to operate. It will run so fast and transport many passengers. I think people will save time and money to use that train for travelling. And the environment will be saved.

THE FOURTH FORTY-FIVE MINUTES TEST

- I. 1. B 2. D
 II. 3. B 4. c 5. D
 III. 6. c 7. c 8. B 9. A 10. c 11. A 12. D 13. B 14. A 15. c
 IV. 16. A 17. c 18. B 19. D 20. A
 V. 21. A 22. c 23. A 24. B 25. D
 VI. 26. decision 27. darkness 28. peaceful 29. personal
 VII. 30. will you be doing 31. will explain 32. will be working 33. will call

VIII.

35. A farewell party will be held this weekend.
 35. These walls won't be painted tomorrow.
 36. A lot of money will be used on building the school.
 37. A dam will be built in this area.
 38. Will a story about her class be told?
 39. The report won't be finished until my father comes.

UNIT 12:

TEST 1

- I. 1. B 2. A 3. c 4. D 5. c
 II. 6. c 7. A 8. D 9. B 10. A 11. A 12. D 13. B 14. A 15. c
 III. 16. A 17. B 18. D 19. c 20. A 21. c 22. A 23. B 24. B 25. c
 27. D
 IV. 26. D (has she) (couldn't find) 28. A (loves)
 29. B (the largest) 30. c (is)
 V. 31. A 32. c 33. D 34. A 35. c 36. B 37. D 38. A 39. c 40. B
 VI. 41. D 42. B 43. A 44. c 45. D

TEST 2

- I.** 1. D 2. c 3. A 4. B 5. D
II. 6. B 7. c 8. D 9. A 10. A 11. B 12. C 13. A 14. B 15. D
III. 16. B 17. c 18. A 19. D 20. c
IV. 21. D (should I) 22. A (are) 23. B (how)
24. A (is) 25. c (enough houses)
V. 26. B 27. D 28. A 29. c 30. B
VI. 31. B 32. D 33. A 34. D 35. A

TEST 3

- I.** 1. c 2. D 3. B 4. A 5. B
II. 6. c 7. A 8. c 9. D 10. B 11. A 12. c 13. D 14. A 15. c
17.
III. 16. A (population) B (old enough) 18. D (can't they)
19. B (for) 20. B (has)
IV. 21. A 22. B 23. c 24. 25. A
D
V. 26. A 27. D 28. A 29. c 30. D 31. A 32. B 33. D 34. c 35. B

TEST 4

- I.** 1. c 2. B 3. A 4. D 5. D
II. 6. methods 7. raise 8. resources 9. strict 10. explosion
11. solutions 12. shortage 13. death 14. limit 15. control
III. 16. more 17. fewer 18. more 19. fewer 20. less
21. less 22. more 23. fewer 24. more 25. more
IV. 26. c 27. E 28. A 29. D 30. B

V.

40. It is situated in the mountains of Italy
41. It is high in the Pyrenees, between France and Spain.
42. Some stamps are printed in Spain and have values in Franc or centimes and their inscription is in French.
43. Because for nearly 700 years the little state has been under the joint protection of France and Spain, and these two countries have separate postal services in Andorra.
35. They are both small countries and tourists like collecting their stamps.

VI.

44. Hoa has fewer old stamps than Lan does.
45. Minh is the tallest boy in my class, isn't he?
46. Tom has bought more milk than Mai.
47. I have never come a big city before
48. The city is so crowded that I cannot find him.

TEST 5

1. A 3. D 4. D 5. c
 6. peaceful 8. happiness 9. solution 10. population
 11. death 7. poverty 14. encourage 15.
 12. educational 13. shortage safely
 18. hasn't he 19. aren't I
 16. aren't there 17. have you 22. does she 23. shall we
 20. don't they 21. will you 25. didn't they
 24. does it 26. E 27. B 28. G 29. D 30. I 31. H 32. A 33. F 34. c 35. J

V.

36. The dramatic growth of the world's population in the twentieth century was on a scale without parallel in human history.
 37. The population explosion had occurred since 1950.
 38. Between 1950 and 1980, the world population increased from 2.5 to over 4 billion
 39. About 6.6 billion.
 40. The world population will be suggested at around 10 to 15 billion in the mid twenty first century.

VI.

The bar chart shows that population in Ho Chi Minh city has increased significantly between 1979 and 2009.

Now Ho Chi Minh city is one of the largest cities in Vietnam. Its population in 2009 was over 7 million, nearly twice as much as in 1979. In the first decades, the population just increased a half million. But in next ten years, the amount of people in this city had increased more than one million. And after 30 years, the population was twice as much as in 1979. Then Ho Chi Minh was a city with over three million people.

An worrying rising of Ho Chi Minh population makes US think about population in the world today. It has grown unstoppably.

THE SECOND-SEMESTER EXAMINATION

I. 1.D 2. A

- II. 3. A 4. D 5. c
 III. 6. c 7. D 8. B 9. A 10. c 11. D 12. c 13. B 14. B 15. A
 IV. 16. B 17. c 18. D 19. D 20. B
 V. 21. A 22. B 23. c 24. B 25. D
 VI. 26. carefully 27. well 28. useful 29. dangerous
 31.
 VII. 30. shall we? haven't I i you'? 32. did he? 33. aren't I?

VIII.

34. My grandmother used to grow sunflowers.
 35. Although she had not finished the report, she went to sleep.
 36. In spite the muddy roads, the children walk to school.
 37. She will be invited to my birthday party tomorrow.
 38. America has less population than China.
 39. I didn't use to like folk music.

MỤC LỤC

<i>Unit 1.</i>	MY HOBBIES	5
<i>Unit 2.</i>	HEALTH	19
<i>Unit 3.</i>	COMMUNITY SERVICE	33
	THE FIRST FORTY - FIVE MINUTE TEST	46
<i>Unit 4.</i>	MUSIC AND ARTS	49
<i>Unit 5.</i>	VIETNAMESE FOOD AND DRINK	62
	THE SECOND FORTY - FIVE MINUTE TEST	75
<i>Unit 6.</i>	THE FIRST UNIVERSITY IN VIET NAM	77
	THE FIRST- SEMESTER EXAMINATION	90
<i>Unit 7.</i>	TRAFFIC	93
<i>Units.</i>	FILMS	107
<i>Unit 9.</i>	FESTIVALS AROUND THE WORLD	120
	THE THIRD FORTY - FIVE MINUTE TEST	133
<i>Unit 10.</i>	SOURCES OF ENERGY	135
<i>Unit 11.</i>	TRAVELLING IN THE FUTURE	147
<i>Unit 12.</i>	AN OVERCROWDED WORLD	163
	THE SECOND-SEMESTER EXAMINATION.	176
	KEY ANSWER	179